# UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Washington, D.C. 20549

#### FORM 8-K

# CURRENT REPORT Pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): May 3, 2017 (April 27, 2017)

#### Inventergy Global, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware000-2639962-1482176(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation)(Commission (IRS Employer Identification No.)

900 E. Hamilton Avenue #180
Campbell, CA
(Address of principal executive offices)

**95008** Zin Code)

diess of principal executive offices)

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (408) 389-3510

### Not Applicable

(Former name or former address, if changed since last report)

| Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation to the registrant under any of the following provisions:   |
|---|
| □ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)   |
| □ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)  |
| ☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))  |
| ☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))  |
| Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§ 230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b–2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§ 240.12b–2 of this chapter).    |
| Emerging growth company □   |
| If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. $\Box$ |
|   |

#### Item 1.01 Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.

As previously disclosed in the Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 29, 2016 by Inventergy Global, Inc. (the "Parent"), on December 22, 2016, the Parent, Inventergy Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Parent (the "Owner"), and the other subsidiaries of the Parent (together with the Parent and Owner, the "Company") entered into a Restructuring Agreement (as amended, the "Restructuring Agreement") with certain affiliates of Fortress Investment Group, LLC (collectively, "Fortress") to amend that certain Amended and Restated Revenue Sharing and Note Purchase Agreement (the "Revenue Sharing and Note Purchase Agreement"), which was originally entered into by the Parent, Owner and Fortress on October 1, 2014. Among other things, the Restructuring Agreement contemplated the assignment of the Company's patents (excluding future acquired patents related to Inventergy Innovations, LLC, a subsidiary of the Parent) (such patents that are subject to the Restructuring Agreement, the "Patents") to a newly-created special purpose entity ("INVT SPE").

On April 27, 2017, the transactions contemplated by the Restructuring Agreement were completed. In connection therewith, the Owner and INVT SPE entered into a patent assignment (the "Patent Assignment") pursuant to which the Owner assigned all the Patents to INVT SPE. In addition, INVT SPE, the Owner and certain affiliate of Fortress entered into a limited liability company agreement for INVT SPE (the "LLC Agreement") that sets forth the rights and obligations of the parties and the revenue sharing provisions.

Under the LLC Agreement, Fortress has the sole discretion to make any and all decisions relating to the Patents, including the right to license, sell or sue unauthorized users of the Patents (the "Monetization Activities"). All proceeds from the Monetization Activities will be applied as follows: (i) first, to pay for certain third party expenses incurred by the Company, Fortress or third party brokers in relation to the Monetization Activities, (ii) second, to pay up to \$2.2 million of the Company's outstanding principal debt to Nokia Corporation ("Nokia") in the event any Monetization Activity is directly attributable to the Company's Nokia patent portfolio, (iii) third, if a Monetization Activity triggers a payment with respect to a retained interest owed to a prior owner under agreements with Panasonic Corporation or Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd., payment will be made to such prior owner, as required, (iv) fourth, to Fortress until Fortress has received (x) reimbursement of any amounts advanced by Fortress pursuant to the Restructuring Agreement plus 20% annual interest on such advances plus (y) \$30.5 million less any amounts paid to Fortress for the note obligations under the Revenue Sharing and Note Purchase Agreement, and (v) fifth, after all of the foregoing payment obligations are satisfied, 70% to Fortress and 30% to the Company. The Company will continue to be fully responsible to pay any interest or other charges relating to the debt owed to Nokia.

As a result of the completion of the transactions contemplated by the Restructuring Agreement, the Company's note obligations to Fortress were extinguished and the Company was relieved of any scheduled amortization (instead, payments to Fortress will only be required out of monetization revenues of INVT SPE). The liquidity covenant is no longer applicable and the Company was relieved from any further responsibility to maintain the Patents, retroactive to December 22, 2016.

The foregoing descriptions of the Patent Assignment and the LLC Agreement do not purport to be complete and are qualified in its entirety by reference to the complete text of such agreements, which are incorporated herein by reference and attached hereto as Exhibits 10.1 and 10.2.

#### Item 2.01 Completion of Acquisition or Disposition of Assets.

The disclosure set forth in Item 1.01 of this Current Report on Form 8-K is incorporated by reference into this Item 2.01.

#### Item 8.01 Other Events

On May 1, 2017, the Parent issued a press release announcing the completion of the transactions described above. A copy of the press release is attached hereto as Exhibit 99.1.

# Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits

| -                       |    |     |  |
|-------------------------|----|-----|--|
| $\mathbf{H} \mathbf{X}$ | hı | hit |  |

| Number | Description   |
|--------|---|
| 10.1   | Patent Assignment, dated April 27, 2017                   |
| 10.2   | Limited Liability Company Agreement, dated April 27, 2017 |
| 99.1   | Press Release, dated May 1, 2017                          |

# **SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Dated: May 3, 2017

INVENTERGY GLOBAL, INC.

By: /s/ Joseph W. Beyers

Name: Joseph W. Beyers Title: Chief Executive Officer

#### PATENT ASSIGNMENT

THIS PATENT ASSIGNMENT (this "Assignment") is made and entered into as of April 27, 2017 ("Effective Date") by and between Inventergy, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Assignor"), having a principal place of business at 900 E. Hamilton Avenue #180, Campbell CA 95008, and INVT SPE LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Assignee"), having a principal place of business at One Market Plaza, Spear Tower, 42<sup>nd</sup> Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105.

FOR GOOD AND VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, the receipt, sufficiency and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, ASSIGNOR does hereby:

**SELL, ASSIGN AND TRANSFER** to Assignee the entire right, title and interest in and to in the patents and patent applications listed on the attached <u>Schedule 1</u>, all rights in the United States and all foreign countries in and to any and all inventions and improvements disclosed therein, and all divisional, continuing, substitute, renewal, reissue and all other applications for patent or the legal equivalent thereof that have been or may be filed in the United States and all foreign countries relating to any of such inventions and improvements; all original, reexamined and reissued patents that have been or shall be issued in the United States and all foreign countries on such inventions, improvements and applications; specifically including the right to file foreign applications under the provisions of any convention or treaty and claim priority based on such application made in the United States; and all causes of action pertaining to the foregoing, including the right to sue for and collect damages and other recoveries for past infringement thereof, all rights to initiate proceedings before government and administrative bodies, and all files, records and other materials arising from the prosecution, exploitation, or defense of patent rights and registrations, pertaining solely to the foregoing patent rights.

**AUTHORIZE** the ASSIGNEE to apply for and receive any and all such United States and foreign patents in the name of the ASSIGNEE;

**AUTHORIZE AND REQUEST** the issuing authority to issue any and all United States and foreign patents granted on such inventions, improvements and applications to and in the name of the ASSIGNEE;

AGREE AND ACKNOWLEDGE that the SALE, ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER of rights and property set forth herein is and shall be IRREVOCABLE and BINDING upon the heirs, assigns, representatives and successors of ASSIGNOR and the successors, assigns and nominees of the ASSIGNEE; and

COVENANT to carry out in good faith the intent and purpose of this Assignment and, upon receipt of the prior written request of ASSIGNEE, execute all divisional, continuing, substitute, renewal, reissue, and all other patent applications relating to any and all such inventions and improvements; execute all rightful oaths, declarations, assignments, powers of attorney and other papers; communicate to the ASSIGNEE all facts and provide to the ASSIGNEE all documents and things known and accessible to the undersigned relating to the rights and property set forth herein and the history thereof, and testify as to the same in any interference, litigation or other proceeding relating thereto; and generally do everything possible to give full effect to and perfect the rights of ASSIGNEE under this Agreement.

This Assignment may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed as original, but all of which together shall constitute one instrument.

| AGRE                          | ED AND ACCEPTED BY:  |  |                  |                 |                  |                   |
|-------------------------------|--|--|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|
| ASSIG                         | NOR: INVENTERGY, INC.  |  |                  |                 |                  |                   |
| By:                           | /s/ Joseph Beyers  |  | <u>-</u>         |                 |                  |                   |
| Title:                        | Chairman & CEO   |  | <u>-</u>         |                 |                  |                   |
| Date:                         | April 27, 2017   |  | <u>-</u>         |                 |                  |                   |
| State of County               | f  |  |                  |                 |                  |                   |
| Notary<br>satisfac<br>execute | before me, Public, personally appeared etory evidence to be the person(s) whose ed the same in his/her/their authorized appen behalf of which the person(s) acted, | name(s) is/are subscrib<br>capacity(ies), and that | by his/her/their | instrument and  | l acknowledged   |                   |
| I certify                     | y under PENALTY OF PERJURY under   | the laws of the State o                            | f                | that the forego | ing paragraph is | true and correct. |
| WITNI                         | ESS my hand and official seal.   |  |                  |                 |                  |                   |
| Signatu                       | ire  | (Seal)   |                  |                 |                  |                   |
|                               |  |  |                  |                 |                  |                   |
|                               |  |  |                  |                 |                  |                   |

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, ASSIGNOR and ASSIGNEE have executed this Assignment as of the Effective Date.

| By:                 | /s/ Constantine Dakolias  |  |
|---------------------|---|--|
| Title:              | President   |  |
| Date:               | 4/27/17   |  |
| State of County     | f   |  |
| satisfac<br>execute | tory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscrib | , who proved to me on the basis of ed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the it. |
| I certify           | under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State o          | fthat the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.   |
| WITNI               | ESS my hand and official seal.                                  |  |
| Signatu             | rre(Seal)   |  |

ASSIGNEE: INVT SPE LLC

Schedule 1

Patents and Patent Applications

| Inventergy    |               |         |                   |   |                    |             |
|---------------|---------------|---------|-------------------|---|--------------------|-------------|
| ID            | Patent Number | Country | Status            | Title   | Application Number | Filing Date |
| 13PA01-001-01 | CN1173499     | CN      | Granted           | OFDMA signal transmitting apparatus and method  | CN99800972.5       | 1999/05/28  |
| 13PA01-001-02 | EP1001566     | EP      | EP-<br>Pending    | OFDMA signal transmitting apparatus and method  | EP99922578         | 1999/05/28  |
| 13PA01-001-03 | EP1001566     | DE      | EP-<br>Designated | OFDMA signal transmitting apparatus and method  | EP99922578         | 1999/05/28  |
| 13PA01-001-04 | EP1001566     | FR      | EP-<br>Designated | OFDMA signal transmitting apparatus and method  | EP99922578         | 1999/05/28  |
| 13PA01-001-05 | EP1001566     | GB      | EP-<br>Designated | OFDMA signal transmitting apparatus and method  | EP99922578         | 1999/05/28  |
| 13PA01-001-06 | EP1001566     | IT      | EP-<br>Designated | OFDMA signal transmitting apparatus and method  | EP99922578         | 1999/05/28  |
| 13PA01-001-07 | EP1001566     | NL      | EP-<br>Designated | OFDMA signal transmitting apparatus and method  | EP99922578         | 1999/05/28  |
| 13PA01-001-08 | JP3515690     | JP      | Granted           | OFDMA signal transmitter and its method   | JP15321498         | 1998/06/02  |
| 13PA01-001-09 | US6726297     | US      | Granted           | OFDMA signal transmission apparatus and method  | US09/462491        | 2000/01/20  |
| 13PA01-002-01 | JP4864008     | JP      | Granted           | Method of the carrier allotment in the multiple cell orthogonal frequency division multiple access system | JP2007545294       | 2006/11/16  |
| 13PA01-002-02 | US8009549     | US      | Granted           | Carrier allocation method in multi cell orthogonal frequency<br>division multiple access system           | US12/092950        | 2006/11/16  |
| 13PA01-003-01 | EP1968335     | DE      | Granted           | Radio communication base station device and pilot transmission method                                     | EP07706996         | 2007/01/18  |
| 13PA01-003-02 | EP1968335     | FR      | Granted           | Radio communication base station device and pilot transmission method                                     | EP07706996         | 2007/01/18  |
| 13PA01-003-03 | EP1968335     | GB      | Granted           | Radio communication base station device and pilot transmission method                                     | EP07706996         | 2007/01/18  |
| 13PA01-003-04 | JP4832450     | JP      | Granted           | Radio communication base station device and pilot transmission method                                     | JP2007554946       | 2007/01/18  |
| 13PA01-003-05 | US8416810     | US      | Granted           | Radio communication base station apparatus and pilot transmission method                                  | US12/160872        | 2007/01/18  |
| 13PA01-004-01 | CN100440762   | CN      | Granted           | OFDM communication device   | CN01803504.3       | 2001/11/14  |
| 13PA01-004-02 | DE60143934    | DE      | Granted           | OFDM communication device   | DE60143934         | 2001/11/14  |
| 13PA01-004-03 | DE60143978    | DE      | Granted           | OFDM communication device   | DE60143978         | 2001/11/14  |
| 13PA01-004-04 | EP1249955     | GB      | Granted           | OFDM communication device   | EP01982773         | 2001/11/14  |
| 13PA01-004-05 | EP1249955     | FR      | Granted           | OFDM communication device   | EP01982773         | 2001/11/14  |
| 13PA01-004-06 | EP2161867     | GB      | Granted           | OFDM communication device   | EP09178209         | 2001/11/14  |
| 13PA01-004-07 | EP2161867     | FR      | Granted           | OFDM communication device   | EP09178209         | 2001/11/14  |
| 13PA01-004-08 | JP4000057     | JP      | Granted           | OFDM communication device   | JP2002543837       | 2001/11/14  |
| 13PA01-004-09 | US7646702     | US      | Granted           | OFDM communication apparatus  | US10/169716        | 2002/07/09  |
| 13PA01-004-10 | US8238226     | US      | Granted           | OFDM communication apparatus  | US12/505420        | 2009/07/17  |
|               |               |         |                   |   |                    |             |

| Inventergy<br>ID | Patent Number | Country | Status            | Title  | Application Number | Filing Date |
|------------------|---------------|---------|-------------------|--|--------------------|-------------|
| 13PA01-005-01    | CN100544237   | CN      | Granted           | Radio base station apparatus   | CN03804886.8       | 2003/08/01  |
| 13PA01-005-02    | DE60325861    | DE      | Granted           | Radio base station apparatus   | DE60325861         | 2003/08/01  |
| 13PA01-005-03    | EP1525687     | FR      | Granted           | Radio base station apparatus   | EP03766690         | 2003/08/01  |
| 13PA01-005-04    | EP1525687     | GB      | Granted           | Radio base station apparatus   | EP03766690         | 2003/08/01  |
| 13PA01-005-05    | JP4098027     | JP      | Granted           | Radio base station apparatus   | JP2002224571       | 2002/08/01  |
| 13PA01-005-06    | US7593317     | US      | Granted           | Radio base station apparatus   | US10/503010        | 2004/07/29  |
| 13PA01-006-06    | JP4971172     | JP      | Granted           | Receiving device, integrated circuit and reception method  | JP2007539403       | 2006/02/28  |
| 13PA01-006-07    | US7929627     | US      | Granted           | OFDM receiver, integrated circuit and receiving method   | US11/885042        | 2006/02/28  |
| 13PA01-007-01    | CN101080893   | CN      | Granted           | Re-transmission method and transmitting device for multi-<br>antenna transmission                                | CN200580043160.3   | 2005/12/14  |
| 13PA01-007-03    | JP4863884     | JP      | Granted           | The retransmission method in multiple antenna transmitting   | JP2006548891       | 2005/12/14  |
| 13PA01-007-04    | KR100912762   | KR      | Granted           | Retransmitting method and transmitting method in multi-antenna transmission                                      | KR20077013565      | 2007/06/15  |
| 13PA01-007-05    | US7826557     | US      | Granted           | Retransmitting method and transmitting method in multi-antenna transmission                                      | US11/721911        | 2005/12/14  |
| 13PA01-008-01    | EP1895679     | DE      | Granted           | MIMO antenna apparatus controlling number of streams and<br>modulation and demodulation method                   | EP07115147         | 2007/08/29  |
| 13PA01-008-02    | EP1895679     | GB      | Granted           | MIMO antenna apparatus controlling number of streams and<br>modulation and demodulation method                   | EP07115147         | 2007/08/29  |
| 13PA01-008-03    | JP4837638     | JP      | Granted           | MIMO antenna apparatus and wireless communication apparatus having it  | JP2007222315       | 2007/08/29  |
| 13PA01-008-04    | US7792084     | US      | Granted           | MIMO antenna apparatus controlling number of streams and<br>modulation and demodulation method                   | US11/892886        | 2007/08/28  |
| 13PA01-009-01    | JP4864000     | JP      | Granted           | The radio communication base station device and the radio communication method in multiple carrier communicating | JP2007529557       | 2006/08/04  |
| 13PA01-009-03    | US8064393     | US      | Granted           | Wireless communication base station apparatus and wireless communication method in multicarrier communication    | US11/997841        | 2006/08/04  |
| 13PA01-010-01    | CN101502025   | CN      | Granted           | Wireless communication base station device and wireless communication method                                     | CN200780028893.9   | 2007/10/12  |
| 13PA01-010-02    | EP2051410     | EP      | EP-<br>Pending    | Wireless communication base station device and wireless communication method                                     | EP07829721.5       | 2007/10/12  |
| 13PA01-010-03    | EP2051410     | DE      | EP-<br>Designated | Wireless communication base station device and wireless communication method                                     | EP07829721.5       | 2007/10/12  |
| 13PA01-010-04    | EP2051410     | FR      | EP-<br>Designated | Wireless communication base station device and wireless communication method                                     | EP07829721.5       | 2007/10/12  |
| 13PA01-010-05    | EP2051410     | GB      | EP-<br>Designated | Wireless communication base station device and wireless communication method                                     | EP07829721.5       | 2007/10/12  |
| 13PA01-010-06    | EP2051410     | FI      | EP-<br>Designated | Wireless communication base station device and wireless communication method                                     | EP07829721.5       | 2007/10/12  |
| 13PA01-010-07    | EP2051410     | SE      | EP-<br>Designated | Wireless communication base station device and wireless communication method                                     | EP07829721.5       | 2007/10/12  |
| 13PA01-010-08    | JP4903033     | JP      | Granted           | Wireless communication base station device and wireless communication method                                     | JP2006344925       | 2006/12/21  |
| 13PA01-010-09    | US8270332     | US      | Granted           | Wireless communication base station device and wireless communication method                                     | US12/377373        | 2007/10/12  |

| Inventergy<br>ID | Patent Number | Country | Status  | Title   | Application Number | Filing Date |
|------------------|---------------|---------|---------|---|--------------------|-------------|
| 13PA01-010-10    | US8582573     | US      | Granted | Radio communication base station apparatus and radio                                      | US13/590841        | 2012/08/21  |
| 13PA01-011-01    | BR9906339     | BR      | Granted | communication method  Radio communication apparatus and transmission rate control  method | BRPI9906339-5      | 1999/04/19  |
| 13PA01-011-02    | CA2293606     | CA      | Granted | Radio communication apparatus and transmission rate control method                        | CA2293606          | 1999/04/19  |
| 13PA01-011-03    | CN1130944     | CN      | Granted | Radio communication device and method for controlling transmission rate                   | CN99800567.3       | 1999/04/19  |
| 13PA01-011-04    | DE69903110    | DE      | Granted | Radio communication apparatus and transmission rate control method                        | DE69903110         | 1999/04/19  |
| 13PA01-011-05    | DE69914351    | DE      | Granted | Radio communication apparatus and transmission rate control method                        | DE69914351         | 1999/04/19  |
| 13PA01-011-06    | EP1122965     | FR      | Granted | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate                    | EP01106695         | 1999/04/19  |
| 13PA01-011-07    | EP1122965     | FI      | Granted | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate                    | EP01106695         | 1999/04/19  |
| 13PA01-011-08    | EP1122965     | GB      | Granted | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate                    | EP01106695         | 1999/04/19  |
| 13PA01-011-09    | EP1122965     | IT      | Granted | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate                    | EP01106695         | 1999/04/19  |
| 13PA01-011-10    | EP1122965     | NL      | Granted | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate                    | EP01106695         | 1999/04/19  |
| 13PA01-011-11    | EP0986282     | FR      | Granted | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate                    | EP99913715         | 1999/04/19  |
| 13PA01-011-12    | EP0986282     | FI      | Granted | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate                    | EP99913715         | 1999/04/19  |
| 13PA01-011-13    | EP0986282     | GB      | Granted | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate                    | EP99913715         | 1999/04/19  |
| 13PA01-011-14    | EP0986282     | IT      | Granted | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate                    | EP99913715         | 1999/04/19  |
| 13PA01-011-15    | EP0986282     | NL      | Granted | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate                    | EP99913715         | 1999/04/19  |
| 13PA01-011-16    | ES2214356     | ES      | Granted | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate                    | ES01106695         | 1999/04/19  |
| 13PA01-011-17    | ES2184430     | ES      | Granted | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate                    | ES99913715         | 1999/04/19  |
| 13PA01-011-18    | JP4738451     | JP      | Granted | Communication terminal apparatus and communication method therefor                        | JP2008194038       | 2008/07/28  |
| 13PA01-011-19    | US6400929     | US      | Granted | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate                    | US09/424843        | 1999/12/06  |
| 13PA01-011-20    | US6381445     | US      | Granted | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate                    | US09/648742        | 2000/08/28  |
| 13PA01-011-21    | US6366763     | US      | Granted | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate                    | US09/648756        | 2000/08/28  |
| 13PA01-011-22    | US6370359     | US      | Granted | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate                    | US09/648757        | 2000/08/28  |
| 13PA01-011-23    | US6487394     | US      | Granted | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate                    | US09/649003        | 2000/08/28  |
| 13PA01-011-24    | US6597894     | US      | Granted | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate                    | US09/649006        | 2000/08/28  |
| 13PA01-011-25    | US6505035     | US      | Granted | Radio communication apparatus and transmission rate control method                        | US10/052261        | 2002/01/23  |
| 13PA01-011-26    | US6973289     | US      | Granted | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate                    | US10/057897        | 2002/01/29  |
| 13PA01-011-27    | US6611676     | US      | Granted | Radio communication apparatus and transmission rate control method                        | US10/083553        | 2002/02/27  |
| 13PA01-011-28    | US7636551     | US      | Granted | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate                    | US11/228339        | 2005/09/19  |
| 13PA01-012-01    | US6637001     | US      | Granted | Apparatus and method for image/voice transmission   | US09/650743        | 2000/08/30  |

| Inventergy    |               |         |         |  |                    |             |
|---------------|---------------|---------|---------|--|--------------------|-------------|
| ID            | Patent Number | Country | Status  | Title  | Application Number | Filing Date |
| 13PA01-013-02 | CN1266868     | CN      | Granted | Communication terminal device and decoding method  | CN01804109.4       | 2001/11/22  |
| 13PA01-013-03 | JP3399923     | JP      | Granted | Decoding device and decoding method  | JP2000362431       | 2000/11/29  |
| 13PA01-013-04 | US6813323     | US      | Granted | Decoding method and communication terminal apparatus   | US10/182270        | 2002/07/25  |
| 13PA01-014-01 | JP3522700     | JP      | Granted | Channel detecting apparatus and method therefor  | JP2001023713       | 2001/01/31  |
| 13PA01-014-02 | JP3526271     | JP      | Granted | Decoding device and decoding method  | JP2001031850       | 2001/02/08  |
| 13PA01-014-03 | JP3492637     | JP      | Granted | Decoding device and decoding method  | JP2001046559       | 2001/02/22  |
| 13PA01-014-04 | KR100727732   | KR      | Granted | Decoding device and decoding method  | KR20057021280      | 2005/11/09  |
| 13PA01-014-05 | US6734810     | US      | Granted | Apparatus and method for decoding  | US10/221267        | 2002/09/10  |
| 13PA01-014-06 | US6940428     | US      | Granted | Apparatus and method for decoding  | US10/793737        | 2004/03/08  |
| 13PA01-014-07 | US6922159     | US      | Granted | Apparatus and method for decoding  | US10/793766        | 2004/03/08  |
| 13PA01-015-01 | CN1114324     | CN      | Granted | Base station, mobile unit communication apparatus and method of communication between them                 | CN97119237.5       | 1997/09/30  |
| 13PA01-015-02 | DE69708823    | DE      | Granted | Spread-spectrum method and system for communication between a base station and a plurality of mobile units | DE69708823         | 1997/10/01  |
| 13PA01-015-03 | EP0836288     | FI      | Granted | Spread-spectrum method and system for communication between a base station and a plurality of mobile units | EP97307725         | 1997/10/01  |
| 13PA01-015-04 | EP0836288     | FR      | Granted | Spread-spectrum method and system for communication between a base station and a plurality of mobile units | EP97307725         | 1997/10/01  |
| 13PA01-015-05 | EP0836288     | GB      | Granted | Spread-spectrum method and system for communication between a base station and a plurality of mobile units | EP97307725         | 1997/10/01  |
| 13PA01-015-06 | EP0836288     | SE      | Granted | Spread-spectrum method and system for communication between a base station and a plurality of mobile units | EP97307725         | 1997/10/01  |
|               |               |         |         | Method of communication between a base station and a plurality of  |                    |             |
| 13PA01-015-08 | US6069884     | US      | Granted | mobile unit communication apparatus, a base station, and mobile unit communication apparatus               | US08/937005        | 1997/09/24  |
| 13PA01-016-01 | AU710430      | AU      | Granted | Base station equipment for mobile communication  | AU4320797          | 1997/09/25  |
| 13PA01-016-02 | CA2238358     | CA      | Granted | Base station apparatus for mobile communication  | CA2238358          | 1997/09/25  |
| 13PA01-016-03 | CN1175592     | CN      | Granted | Base station equipment for mobile communication  | CN97191312.9       | 1997/09/25  |
| 13PA01-016-04 | DE69721224    | DE      | Granted | Soft handover method in a sectored base station and base station therefor                                  | DE69721224         | 1997/09/25  |
| 13PA01-016-05 | EP0869629     | FR      | Granted | Soft handover method in a sectored base station and base station therefor                                  | EP97941232         | 1997/09/25  |
| 13PA01-016-06 | EP0869629     | GB      | Granted | Soft handover method in a sectored base station and base station therefor                                  | EP97941232         | 1997/09/25  |
| 13PA01-016-07 | EP0869629     | IT      | Granted | Soft handover method in a sectored base station and base station therefor                                  | EP97941232         | 1997/09/25  |
| 13PA01-016-08 | EP0869629     | NL      | Granted | Soft handover method in a sectored base station and base station therefor                                  | EP97941232         | 1997/09/25  |
| 13PA01-016-09 | JP4098833     | JP      | Granted | Mobile communication base station device   | JP51549798         | 1997/09/25  |
|               |               |         |         |  |                    |             |

| Inventergy    |               |         |         |  |                    |             |
|---------------|---------------|---------|---------|--|--------------------|-------------|
| ID            | Patent Number | Country | Status  | Title  | Application Number | Filing Date |
| 13PA01-016-10 | US6119004     | US      | Granted | Base station equipment for mobile communication                          | US09/068541        | 1998/05/13  |
| 13PA01-017-01 | CN1100464     | CN      | Granted | Differential detector with error correcting function                     | CN98105319.X       | 1998/02/20  |
| 13PA01-017-02 | DE69818323    | DE      | Granted | Differential detector with error correcting function                     | DE69818323         | 1998/02/11  |
| 13PA01-017-03 | EP0860964     | FR      | Granted | Differential detector with error correcting function                     | EP98301000         | 1998/02/11  |
| 13PA01-017-04 | EP0860964     | GB      | Granted | Differential detector with error correcting function                     | EP98301000         | 1998/02/11  |
| 13PA01-017-06 | US6069924     | US      | Granted | Differential detector with error correcting function                     | US09/027510        | 1998/02/20  |
| 13PA01-018-01 | CN1262083     | CN      | Granted | CDMA radio communication system and its method                           | CN99110630.X       | 1999/07/23  |
| 13PA01-018-02 | DE69936019    | DE      | Granted | CDMA radio communication system and method                               | DE69936019         | 1999/07/21  |
| 13PA01-018-05 | EP0975118     | FR      | Granted | CDMA radio communication system and method                               | EP99114151         | 1999/07/21  |
| 13PA01-018-06 | EP0975118     | GB      | Granted | CDMA radio communication system and method                               | EP99114151         | 1999/07/21  |
| 13PA01-018-09 | JP3411854     | JP      | Granted | CDMA radio communication system and method                               | JP19480599         | 1999/07/08  |
| 13PA01-018-10 | JP3411850     | JP      | Granted | CDMA radio communication system  | JP9142999          | 1999/03/31  |
| 13PA01-018-11 | US6636723     | US      | Granted | CDMA radio communication system using chip interleaving                  | US09/359020        | 1999/07/22  |
| 13PA01-019-01 | CN1170388     | CN      | Granted | Commutation method in CDMA   | CN02105576.9       | 1998/04/15  |
| 13PA01-019-02 | CN1086524     | CN      | Granted | Switching over method for CDMA system and base station of mobile station | CN98106939.8       | 1998/04/15  |
| 13PA01-019-03 | DE69817904    | DE      | Granted | Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system                | DE69817904         | 1998/04/14  |
| 13PA01-019-04 | DE69824054    | DE      | Granted | Spread spectrum communication system                                     | DE69824054         | 1998/04/14  |
| 13PA01-019-05 | EP1304899     | FR      | Granted | Spread spectrum communication system                                     | EP02026952         | 1998/04/14  |
| 13PA01-019-06 | EP1304899     | GB      | Granted | Spread spectrum communication system                                     | EP02026952         | 1998/04/14  |
| 13PA01-019-07 | EP1304899     | NL      | Granted | Spread spectrum communication system                                     | EP02026952         | 1998/04/14  |
| 13PA01-019-08 | EP1304899     | SE      | Granted | Spread spectrum communication system                                     | EP02026952         | 1998/04/14  |
| 13PA01-019-09 | EP0873034     | FR      | Granted | Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system                | EP98106758         | 1998/04/14  |
| 13PA01-019-10 | EP0873034     | GB      | Granted | Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system                | EP98106758         | 1998/04/14  |
| 13PA01-019-11 | EP0873034     | NL      | Granted | Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system                | EP98106758         | 1998/04/14  |
| 13PA01-019-12 | EP0873034     | SE      | Granted | Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system                | EP98106758         | 1998/04/14  |
| 13PA01-019-13 | KR100371837   | KR      | Granted | Hand-over method, mobile station apparatus and base station apparatus    | KR20020030497      | 2002/05/31  |
| 13PA01-019-14 | US6628630     | US      | Granted | Spread spectrum communication method                                     | US09/058881        | 1998/04/13  |
| 13PA01-020-02 | US6404778     | US      | Granted | Radio communication apparatus  | US09/159602        | 1998/09/24  |
| 13PA01-021-01 | CN1134128     | CN      | Granted | CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method                          | CN99103968.8       | 1999/03/09  |
| 13PA01-021-02 | DE69927200    | DE      | Granted | CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method                          | DE69927200         | 1999/03/04  |
|               |               |         |         | •  |                    |             |

| Inventergy    |               |         |         |  |                    |             |
|---------------|---------------|---------|---------|--|--------------------|-------------|
| ID            | Patent Number | Country | Status  | Title  | Application Number | Filing Date |
| 13PA01-021-03 | DE69942350    | DE      | Granted | CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   | DE69942350         | 1999/03/04  |
| 13PA01-021-04 | EP1578163     | FR      | Granted | CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   | EP05013391         | 1999/03/04  |
| 13PA01-021-05 | EP1578163     | GB      | Granted | CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   | EP05013391         | 1999/03/04  |
| 13PA01-021-06 | EP1578163     | IT      | Granted | CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   | EP05013391         | 1999/03/04  |
| 13PA01-021-07 | EP0948221     | FR      | Granted | CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method  | EP99102882         | 1999/03/04  |
| 13PA01-021-08 | EP0948221     | GB      | Granted | CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method  | EP99102882         | 1999/03/04  |
| 13PA01-021-09 | EP0948221     | IT      | Granted | CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method  | EP99102882         | 1999/03/04  |
| 13PA01-021-10 | ES2343414     | ES      | Granted | CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   | ES05013391         | 1999/03/04  |
| 13PA01-021-11 | ES2248932     | ES      | Granted | CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method  | ES99102882         | 1999/03/04  |
| 13PA01-021-12 | JP3881770     | JP      | Granted | System and method for time division duplex CDMA mobile communication                         | JP7831798          | 1998/03/10  |
| 13PA01-021-13 | US6611509     | US      | Granted | CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method  | US09/264826        | 1999/03/09  |
| 13PA01-021-14 | US6807162     | US      | Granted | CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method  | US10/166268        | 2002/06/11  |
| 13PA01-021-15 | US6973065     | US      | Granted | CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method  | US10/419733        | 2003/04/22  |
| 13PA01-021-16 | US7778224     | US      | Granted | CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method  | US10/885684        | 2004/07/08  |
| 13PA01-022-01 | CN100413233   | CN      | Granted | Communication terminal device and base station device  | CN00131890.X       | 2000/07/05  |
| 13PA01-022-02 | DE60026907    | DE      | Granted | Communication terminal apparatus and base station apparatus                                  | DE60026907         | 2000/07/04  |
| 13PA01-022-03 | DE60043953    | DE      | Granted | CDMA transmitter and receiver using midambles  | DE60043953         | 2000/07/04  |
| 13PA01-022-04 | EP1067723     | FR      | Granted | Communication terminal apparatus and base station apparatus                                  | EP00114318         | 2000/07/04  |
| 13PA01-022-05 | EP1067723     | GB      | Granted | Communication terminal apparatus and base station apparatus                                  | EP00114318         | 2000/07/04  |
| 13PA01-022-07 | EP1667337     | FR      | Granted | CDMA transmitter and receiver using midambles  | EP06001107         | 2000/07/04  |
| 13PA01-022-08 | EP1667337     | GB      | Granted | CDMA transmitter and receiver using midambles  | EP06001107         | 2000/07/04  |
| 13PA01-022-09 | EP1667337     | SE      | Granted | CDMA transmitter and receiver using midambles  | EP06001107         | 2000/07/04  |
| 13PA01-022-12 | JP3748351     | JP      | Granted | Communication equipment and communication method   | JP33139199         | 1999/11/22  |
| 13PA01-022-14 | US6765894     | US      | Granted | Communication terminal apparatus and base station apparatus                                  | US09/606906        | 2000/06/30  |
| 13PA01-022-15 | US7656844     | US      | Granted | Radio transmission apparatus and radio reception apparatus in a<br>CDMA communication system | US10/868029        | 2004/06/16  |
| 13PA01-022-16 | US8437316     | US      | Granted | Radio transmission apparatus and radio reception apparatus in a<br>CDMA communication system | US12/641177        | 2009/12/17  |
| 13PA01-022-17 | CN101340257   | CN      | Granted | Communication terminal device and base station device  | CN200810133840.X   | 2000/07/05  |
| 13PA01-023-01 | CN1233119     | CN      | Granted | Wireless communication device and wireless communication method                              | CN00119928.5       | 2000/07/03  |
| 13PA01-023-03 | JP3678944     | JP      | Granted | Transmitter-receiver   | JP18952099         | 1999/07/02  |

| Inventergy    |               |         |         |   |                    |             |
|---------------|---------------|---------|---------|---|--------------------|-------------|
| ID            | Patent Number | Country | Status  | Title   | Application Number | Filing Date |
| 13PA01-023-04 | KR20010015127 | KR      | Granted | Transmitter-receiver  | KR20000037494      | 2000/07/01  |
| 13PA01-023-05 | US6839335     | US      | Granted | Radio communication apparatus and radio communication method                      | US09/605862        | 2000/06/29  |
| 13PA01-024-01 | CA2316782     | CA      | Granted | Apparatus and method for transmission/reception                                   | CA2316782          | 1999/11/08  |
| 13PA01-024-02 | CN1248438     | CN      | Granted | Transmitting / receiving device and transmitting / receiving method               | CN99801989.5       | 1999/11/08  |
| 13PA01-024-03 | EP1043858     | DE      | Granted | Transmitting/receiving device and transmitting/receiving method                   | EP99954417         | 1999/11/08  |
| 13PA01-024-04 | EP1043858     | FR      | Granted | Transmitting/receiving device and transmitting/receiving method                   | EP99954417         | 1999/11/08  |
| 13PA01-024-05 | EP1043858     | GB      | Granted | Transmitting/receiving device and transmitting/receiving method                   | EP99954417         | 1999/11/08  |
| 13PA01-024-06 | IL137058      | IL      | Granted | Apparatus and method for transmission/reception                                   | IL13705899         | 1999/11/08  |
| 13PA01-024-08 | NO332385      | NO      | Granted | Apparatus and method for transmission/reception                                   | NO20003476         | 2000/07/05  |
| 13PA01-024-09 | US7072416     | US      | Granted | Transmitting/receiving device and transmitting/receiving method                   | US09/582558        | 2000/06/29  |
| 13PA01-024-10 | US7760815     | US      | Granted | Apparatus and method for transmission/reception                                   | US11/431606        | 2006/05/11  |
| 13PA01-024-11 | KR388400      | KR      | Granted | Apparatus and method for transmission/reception                                   | KR2000-7007459     | 1999/11/08  |
| 13PA01-024-12 | KR611866      | KR      | Granted | Apparatus and method for transmission/reception                                   | KR2003-7000348     | 2003/01/10  |
| 13PA01-025-01 | CN1281009     | CN      | Granted | Apparatus and method for orthogonal frequency division multiplexing communication | CN00126839.2       | 2000/09/06  |
| 13PA01-025-02 | DE60041618    | DE      | Granted | Multicarrier receiver with selectable demodulators                                | DE60041618         | 2000/09/06  |
| 13PA01-025-03 | EP1083718     | FR      | Granted | Multicarrier receiver with selectable demodulators                                | EP00119285         | 2000/09/06  |
| 13PA01-025-04 | EP1083718     | GB      | Granted | Multicarrier receiver with selectable demodulators                                | EP00119285         | 2000/09/06  |
| 13PA01-025-05 | EP1083718     | SE      | Granted | Multicarrier receiver with selectable demodulators                                | EP00119285         | 2000/09/06  |
| 13PA01-025-07 | JP3796076     | JP      | Granted | OFDM communication equipment  | JP25363399         | 1999/09/07  |
| 13PA01-025-09 | US6868056     | US      | Granted | Apparatus and method for OFDM communication                                       | US09/635096        | 2000/08/09  |
| 13PA01-026-01 | CN1153392     | CN      | Granted | Interference signal removing device and interference signal removing method       | CN01800054.1       | 2001/01/15  |
| 13PA01-026-02 | DE60114511    | DE      | Granted | Interference signal removing device and interference signal removing method       | DE60114511         | 2001/01/15  |
| 13PA01-026-03 | EP1164735     | FR      | Granted | Interference signal removing device and interference signal removing method       | EP01900770         | 2001/01/15  |
| 13PA01-026-04 | EP1164735     | GB      | Granted | Interference signal removing device and interference signal removing method       | EP01900770         | 2001/01/15  |
| 13PA01-026-05 | JP3515033     | JP      | Granted | Interference signal elimination device and interference signal elimination method | JP2000010877       | 2000/01/19  |
| 13PA01-026-06 | US6944208     | US      | Granted | Interference signal canceling apparatus and interference signal canceling method  | US09/936727        | 2001/09/17  |
| 13PA01-027-01 | CN1174643     | CN      | Granted | Combined signalling and signal interference ratio internal ring power control     | CN01102993.5       | 2001/02/13  |
| 13PA01-027-03 | DE60045506    | DE      | Granted | Inner-loop power control  | DE60045506         | 2000/11/21  |
| 13PA01-027-04 | EP1139580     | FR      | Granted | Inner-loop power control  | EP00310315         | 2000/11/21  |
| 13PA01-027-05 | EP1139580     | GB      | Granted | Inner-loop power control  | EP00310315         | 2000/11/21  |
|               |               |         |         | • •   |                    |             |

| Inventergy    |               |         |         |   |                    |             |
|---------------|---------------|---------|---------|---|--------------------|-------------|
| ID            | Patent Number | Country | Status  | Title   | Application Number | Filing Date |
| 13PA01-027-06 | EP1139580     | IT      | Granted | Inner-loop power control  | EP00310315         | 2000/11/21  |
| 13PA01-027-07 | ES2358388     | ES      | Granted | Inner-loop power control  | ES00310315         | 2000/11/21  |
| 13PA01-027-08 | US6781973     | US      | Granted | Combined signaling and sir inner-loop power control   | US09/538888        | 2000/03/30  |
| 13PA01-028-01 | CN1181625     | CN      | Granted | Communication terminal device and transmit power control method                                       | CN00802695.5       | 2000/11/27  |
| 13PA01-028-03 | DE60049332.6  | DE      | Granted | Communication terminal, base station system, and method of controlling transmission power             | EP00977949         | 2000/11/27  |
| 13PA01-028-04 | EP1146668     | FR      | Granted | Communication terminal, base station system, and method of controlling transmission power             | EP00977949         | 2000/11/27  |
| 13PA01-028-05 | EP1146668     | GB      | Granted | Communication terminal, base station system, and method of controlling transmission power             | EP00977949         | 2000/11/27  |
| 13PA01-028-06 | JP3583343     | JP      | Granted | Communication terminal, base station unit and transmission power control method                       | JP2000076032       | 2000/03/17  |
| 13PA01-028-07 | US7145886     | US      | Granted | Communication terminal, base station system, and method of controlling transmission power             | US09/889919        | 2001/07/25  |
| 13PA01-029-02 | CN1148895     | CN      | Granted | Base station unit and method for radio communication  | CN01801884.X       | 2001/07/02  |
| 13PA01-029-03 | CN1276596     | CN      | Granted | Base station apparatus and radio communication method   | CN200410007371.9   | 2001/07/02  |
| 13PA01-029-04 | DE60117263    | DE      | Granted | Base station unit and method for radio communication  | DE60117263         | 2001/07/02  |
| 13PA01-029-05 | DE60121055    | DE      | Granted | Base station apparatus and radio communication method for high-<br>speed data communication           | DE60121055         | 2001/07/02  |
| 13PA01-029-06 | EP1209824     | FR      | Granted | Base station unit and method for radio communication  | EP01945745         | 2001/07/02  |
| 13PA01-029-07 | EP1209824     | GB      | Granted | Base station unit and method for radio communication  | EP01945745         | 2001/07/02  |
| 13PA01-029-08 | EP1437841     | FR      | Granted | Base station apparatus and radio communication method for high-<br>speed data communication           | EP04003162         | 2001/07/02  |
| 13PA01-029-09 | EP1437841     | GB      | Granted | Base station apparatus and radio communication method for high-<br>speed data communication           | EP04003162         | 2001/07/02  |
| 13PA01-029-10 | JP4409793     | JP      | Granted | Base station equipment and method for radio communication   | JP2001200184       | 2001/06/29  |
| 13PA01-029-11 | JP4359218     | JP      | Granted | Base station system and radio communication method  | JP2004293911       | 2004/10/06  |
| 13PA01-029-12 | US6847828     | US      | Granted | Base station apparatus and radio communication method   | US10/069484        | 2002/02/27  |
| 13PA01-029-13 | US7386321     | US      | Granted | Base station apparatus and radio communication method   | US10/793738        | 2004/03/08  |
| 13PA01-030-01 | CN1174588     | CN      | Granted | Grouping receiver and transmission method thereof   | CN02119390.8       | 2002/05/15  |
| 13PA01-030-02 | DE60208466    | DE      | Granted | Method and device for error correction in the static header information of a received packet          | DE60208466         | 2002/05/15  |
| 13PA01-030-03 | EP1261184     | FR      | Granted | Method and device for error correction in the static header information of a received packet          | EP02010884         | 2002/05/15  |
| 13PA01-030-04 | EP1261184     | GB      | Granted | Method and device for error correction in the static header information of a received packet          | EP02010884         | 2002/05/15  |
| 13PA01-030-05 | JP3512177     | JP      | Granted | Packet receiver and packet transmission method  | JP2001146281       | 2001/05/16  |
| 13PA01-030-06 | US7266118     | US      | Granted | Packet receiving apparatus and packet transmission method   | US10/143989        | 2002/05/14  |
| 13PA01-031-04 | CN1288939     | CN      | Granted | Radio communication system, base station device and communication terminal accommodated in the system | CN01804070.5       | 2001/11/27  |
|               |               |         |         |   |                    |             |

| Inventergy<br>ID | Patent Number | Country | Status  | Title  | Application Number | Filing Date |
|------------------|---------------|---------|---------|--|--------------------|-------------|
| 13PA01-031-06    | DE60106196    | DE      | Granted | Radio communication system, base station device and communication terminal accommodated in the system                        | DE60106196         | 2001/11/27  |
| 13PA01-031-07    | DE60114671    | DE      | Granted | Radio communication system, base station and communication terminal  | DE60114671         | 2001/11/27  |
| 13PA01-031-08    | EP1246492     | SE      | Granted | Radio communication system, base station device and communication terminal accommodated in the system                        | EP01999126         | 2001/11/27  |
| 13PA01-031-09    | EP1246492     | NL      | Granted | Radio communication system, base station device and communication terminal accommodated in the system                        | EP01999126         | 2001/11/27  |
| 13PA01-031-10    | EP1246492     | IT      | Granted | Radio communication system, base station device and communication terminal accommodated in the system                        | EP01999126         | 2001/11/27  |
| 13PA01-031-11    | EP1246492     | GB      | Granted | Radio communication system, base station device and communication terminal accommodated in the system                        | EP01999126         | 2001/11/27  |
| 13PA01-031-12    | EP1246492     | FR      | Granted | Radio communication system, base station device and communication terminal accommodated in the system                        | EP01999126         | 2001/11/27  |
| 13PA01-031-13    | EP1246492     | FI      | Granted | Radio communication system, base station device and communication terminal accommodated in the system                        | EP01999126         | 2001/11/27  |
| 13PA01-031-14    | EP1387597     | FR      | Granted | Radio communication system, base station and communication terminal  | EP03025316         | 2001/11/27  |
| 13PA01-031-15    | EP1387597     | GB      | Granted | Radio communication system, base station and communication terminal  | EP03025316         | 2001/11/27  |
| 13PA01-031-16    | ES2230395     | ES      | Granted | Radio communication system, base station device and communication terminal accommodated in the system                        | ES01999126         | 2001/11/27  |
| 13PA01-031-17    | JP3691383     | JP      | Granted | Radio communication system, base station device and communication terminal accommodated in the system                        | JP2000363649       | 2000/11/29  |
| 13PA01-031-18    | US7133379     | US      | Granted | Wireless communication system, and base station apparatus and<br>communication terminal apparatus accommodated in the system | US10/181349        | 2002/07/17  |
| 13PA01-032-11    | JP3679000     | JP      | Granted | Radio base station equipment and radio communication method  | JP2000389473       | 2000/12/21  |
| 13PA01-032-13    | US7392019     | US      | Granted | Wireless base station apparatus and wireless communication method  | US11/053837        | 2005/02/10  |
| 13PA01-033-01    | CN1224207     | CN      | Granted | Method and apparatus for automatic request repeat of sending and receiving   | CN02142556.6       | 2002/08/22  |
| 13PA01-033-02    | DE60104113    | DE      | Granted | Multichannel ARQ method and apparatus  | DE60104113         | 2001/08/22  |
| 13PA01-033-03    | EP1286491     | FR      | Granted | Multichannel ARQ method and apparatus  | EP01120182         | 2001/08/22  |
| 13PA01-033-04    | EP1286491     | GB      | Granted | Multichannel ARQ method and apparatus  | EP01120182         | 2001/08/22  |
| 13PA01-033-05    | JP3650383     | JP      | Granted | Transmitter, receiver and ARQ transmitting and receiving method  | JP2002241027       | 2002/08/21  |
| 13PA01-033-06    | KR100494251   | KR      | Granted | ARQ transmission and reception methods and apparatus   | KR20020049754      | 2002/08/22  |
| 13PA01-033-07    | US7339949     | US      | Granted | ARQ transmission and reception methods and apparatus   | US10/222989        | 2002/08/19  |
| 13PA01-034-01    | CN1319307     | CN      | Granted | Transmission/reception apparatus and transmission/reception method   | CN02820398.4       | 2002/08/07  |
| 13PA01-034-02    | DE60239543    | DE      | Granted | Transmission / reception apparatus and transmission / reception method   | DE60239543         | 2002/08/07  |
| 13PA01-034-03    | EP1422861     | FR      | Granted | Transmission / reception apparatus and transmission / reception method   | EP02755868         | 2002/08/07  |

| Inventergy<br>ID | Patent Number | Country | Status            | Title  | Application Number | Filing Date |
|------------------|---------------|---------|-------------------|--|--------------------|-------------|
| 13PA01-034-04    | EP1422861     | GB      | Granted           | Transmission / reception apparatus and transmission / reception  | EP02755868         | 2002/08/07  |
| 13PA01-034-05    | JP3880437     | JP      | Granted           | method Transmission/reception apparatus and transmission/ reception method   | JP2002113607       | 2002/04/16  |
| 13PA01-034-06    | US7702025     | US      | Granted           | Transmission/reception apparatus and transmission/reception method   | US10/487574        | 2004/02/25  |
| 13PA01-035-01    | CN1224293     | CN      | Granted           | Dispatching device, base station device and wireless communication method  | CN02804809.1       | 2002/11/11  |
| 13PA01-035-02    | EP1365617     | FR      | Granted           | Schedule creation apparatus, base station apparatus, and radio communication method  | EP02780065         | 2002/11/11  |
| 13PA01-035-03    | EP1365617     | DE      | Granted           | Schedule creation apparatus, base station apparatus, and radio communication method  | EP02780065         | 2002/11/11  |
| 13PA01-035-04    | EP1365617     | GB      | Granted           | Schedule creation apparatus, base station apparatus, and radio communication method  | EP02780065         | 2002/11/11  |
| 13PA01-035-05    | JP3576525     | JP      | Granted           | Schedule maker, base station device, and radio communication method  | JP2001345444       | 2001/11/09  |
| 13PA01-035-06    | US7460502     | US      | Granted           | Scheduling creation apparatus, base station apparatus, and radio communication method  | US10/250487        | 2003/07/03  |
| 13PA01-036-01    | CN100514895   | CN      | Granted           | Method of data retransmission in multi-carrier transmission and communication apparatus having data retransmission control device                      | CN03800915.3       | 2003/03/19  |
| 13PA01-036-02    | EP1492258     | EP      | EP-<br>Pending    | Method of data retransmission in multi-carrier transmission and communication apparatus having data retransmission control device                      | EP03710414         | 2003/03/19  |
| 13PA01-036-03    | EP1492258     | DE      | EP-<br>Designated | Method of data retransmission in multi-carrier transmission and communication apparatus having data retransmission control device                      | EP03710414         | 2003/03/19  |
| 13PA01-036-04    | EP1492258     | FR      | EP-<br>Designated | Method of data retransmission in multi-carrier transmission and communication apparatus having data retransmission control device                      | EP03710414         | 2003/03/19  |
| 13PA01-036-05    | EP1492258     | GB      | EP-<br>Designated | Method of data retransmission in multi-carrier transmission and communication apparatus having data retransmission control device                      | EP03710414         | 2003/03/19  |
| 13PA01-036-06    | EP1492258     | FI      | EP-<br>Designated | Method of data retransmission in multi-carrier transmission and communication apparatus having data retransmission control device                      | EP03710414         | 2003/03/19  |
| 13PA01-036-07    | EP1492258     | SE      | EP-<br>Designated | Method of data retransmission in multi-carrier transmission and communication apparatus having data retransmission control device                      | EP03710414         | 2003/03/19  |
| 13PA01-036-08    | JP4287751     | JP      | Granted           | The data retransmission method in multiple carrier transmitting<br>and the communication device which has the data retransmission<br>control equipment | JP2003581390       | 2003/03/19  |
| 13PA01-036-09    | US7269774     | US      | Granted           | Data receiving apparatus, data transmitting apparatus and retransmission request method  | US10/484951        | 2004/01/28  |
| 13PA01-037-01    | CN1266982     | CN      | Granted           | Radio communication apparatus and transfer rate decision method  | CN03800365.1       | 2003/02/06  |
| 13PA01-037-02    | DE60314588    | DE      | Granted           | Radio communication apparatus and transfer rate decision method  | DE60314588         | 2003/02/06  |
| 13PA01-037-03    | EP1424869     | FR      | Granted           | Radio communication apparatus and transfer rate decision method  | EP03705051         | 2003/02/06  |
| 13PA01-037-04    | EP1424869     | GB      | Granted           | Radio communication apparatus and transfer rate decision method  | EP03705051         | 2003/02/06  |
| 13PA01-037-05    | JP3686614     | JP      | Granted           | Wireless communication apparatus and transmission rate decision method   | JP2002030942       | 2002/02/07  |
| 13PA01-037-07    | US7385934     | US      | Granted           | Radio communication apparatus and transfer rate decision method  | US10/476845        | 2003/11/06  |
| 13PA01-038-01    | CN100514973   | CN      | Granted           | Rate matching device and rate matching method  | CN03800419.4       | 2003/01/30  |

| Inventergy    |               |         |         |  |                    |             |
|---------------|---------------|---------|---------|--|--------------------|-------------|
| ID            | Patent Number | Country | Status  | Title  | Application Number | Filing Date |
| 13PA01-038-03 | JP3629241     | JP      | Granted | Device and method for rate matching  | JP2002021499       | 2002/01/30  |
| 13PA01-038-04 | US7114121     | US      | Granted | Rate matching device and rate matching method  | US10/478139        | 2003/11/20  |
| 13PA01-039-01 | CN100502273   | CN      | Granted | Test device, mobile terminal device and test method                                      | CN200310102691.8   | 2003/10/29  |
| 13PA01-039-02 | CN1964243     | CN      | Granted | Test apparatus, mobile terminal apparatus and wireless transmission property test method | CN200610073263.0   | 2003/10/29  |
| 13PA01-039-04 | EP1441554     | CH      | Granted | Test apparatus, mobile terminal apparatus and test method                                | EP04000733         | 2004/01/15  |
| 13PA01-039-05 | EP1441554     | DE      | Granted | Test apparatus, mobile terminal apparatus and test method                                | EP04000733         | 2004/01/15  |
| 13PA01-039-06 | EP1441554     | FR      | Granted | Test apparatus, mobile terminal apparatus and test method                                | EP04000733         | 2004/01/15  |
| 13PA01-039-07 | EP1441554     | GB      | Granted | Test apparatus, mobile terminal apparatus and test method                                | EP04000733         | 2004/01/15  |
| 13PA01-039-08 | EP1441554     | IE      | Granted | Test apparatus, mobile terminal apparatus and test method                                | EP04000733         | 2004/01/15  |
| 13PA01-039-09 | EP1441554     | LI      | Granted | Test apparatus, mobile terminal apparatus and test method                                | EP04000733         | 2004/01/15  |
| 13PA01-039-10 | EP1441554     | LU      | Granted | Test apparatus, mobile terminal apparatus and test method                                | EP04000733         | 2004/01/15  |
| 13PA01-039-14 | US7162206     | US      | Granted | Test apparatus, mobile terminal apparatus, test method                                   | US10/612289        | 2003/07/03  |
| 13PA01-040-01 | DE60332146    | DE      | Granted | Transmitter apparatus and transmitting method  | DE60332146         | 2003/11/13  |
| 13PA01-040-02 | EP1564920     | FR      | Granted | Transmitter apparatus and transmitting method  | EP03774003         | 2003/11/13  |
| 13PA01-040-03 | EP1564920     | GB      | Granted | Transmitter apparatus and transmitting method  | EP03774003         | 2003/11/13  |
| 13PA01-040-04 | JP3796211     | JP      | Granted | Transmitter and transmitting method  | JP2002333448       | 2002/11/18  |
| 13PA01-040-05 | JP4163937     | JP      | Granted | OFDM-CDMA transmitter and OFDM-CDMA transmission method                                  | JP2002355079       | 2002/12/06  |
| 13PA01-040-06 | US7746762     | US      | Granted | Transmitting apparatus and transmitting method   | US10/534987        | 2005/05/16  |
| 13PA01-041-01 | CN1692592     | CN      | Granted | CDMA transmitting apparatus and CDMA receiving apparatus                                 | CN200380100629.3   | 2003/11/14  |
| 13PA01-041-02 | DE60325751    | DE      | Granted | CDMA MIMO system   | DE60325751         | 2003/11/14  |
| 13PA01-041-03 | EP1551124     | FR      | Granted | CDMA MIMO system   | EP03772765         | 2003/11/14  |
| 13PA01-041-04 | EP1551124     | GB      | Granted | CDMA MIMO system   | EP03772765         | 2003/11/14  |
| 13PA01-041-05 | JP3583414     | JP      | Granted | Code division multiple access transmitter and code division multiple access receiver     | JP2002330453       | 2002/11/14  |
| 13PA01-041-06 | US7693140     | US      | Granted | CDMA transmitting apparatus and CDMA receiving apparatus                                 | US10/527199        | 2005/03/10  |
| 13PA01-042-01 | CN1714519     | CN      | Granted | Radio reception device and radio reception method  | CN200380103837.9   | 2003/11/26  |
| 13PA01-042-02 | EP1569362     | DE      | Granted | Radio reception device and radio reception method  | EP03775882         | 2003/11/26  |
| 13PA01-042-03 | EP1569362     | FR      | Granted | Radio reception device and radio reception method  | EP03775882         | 2003/11/26  |
| 13PA01-042-04 | EP1569362     | GB      | Granted | Radio reception device and radio reception method  | EP03775882         | 2003/11/26  |
| 13PA01-042-05 | JP3629261     | JP      | Granted | Apparatus and method for radio reception   | JP2002341741       | 2002/11/26  |

| Inventergy<br>ID    | Patent Number | Country | Status            | Title  | Application Number | Filing Date |
|---------------------|---------------|---------|-------------------|--|--------------------|-------------|
| 13PA01-042-06       | US7299027     | US      | Granted           | MIMO receiver and MIMO reception method for selection of MIMO separation and channel variation compensation  | US10/536010        | 2005/05/23  |
| 13PA01-043-01       | CN101019360   | CN      | Granted           | Automatic retransmission request control system and method in MIMO-OFDM system                               | CN200480043975.7   | 2004/09/13  |
| 13PA01-043-03       | EP1788742     | DE      | Granted           | Automatic retransmission request control system and<br>retransmission method in MIMO-OFDM system             | EP04772990         | 2004/09/13  |
| 13PA01-043-04       | EP1788742     | FR      | Granted           | Automatic retransmission request control system and<br>retransmission method in MIMO-OFDM system             | EP04772990         | 2004/09/13  |
| 13PA01-043-05       | EP1788742     | GB      | Granted           | Automatic retransmission request control system and<br>retransmission method in MIMO-OFDM system             | EP04772990         | 2004/09/13  |
| 13PA01-043-08       | JP4384668     | JP      | Granted           | The automatic request for repetition control system and the<br>retransmission method in the MIMO-OFDM system | JP2006534962       | 2004/09/13  |
| 13PA01-043-09       | US8775890     | US      | Granted           | Automatic retransmission request control system and<br>retransmission method in memo-OFDM system             | US11/575015        | 2007/03/30  |
| 13PA01-043-<br>09c1 | US9425924     | US      | Granted           | Automatic retransmission request control system and<br>retransmission method in memo-OFDM system             | US14/321185        | 2014/07/01  |
| 13PA01-043-<br>09c2 | US9397794     | US      | Granted           | Automatic retransmission request control system and<br>retransmission method in memo-OFDM system             | US14/321117        | 2014/07/01  |
| 13PA01-043-12       | US9015546     | US      | Granted           | Automatic retransmission request control system and<br>retransmission method in MIMO-OFDM system             | US13/554748        | 2012/07/20  |
| 13PA01-043-<br>12c1 | US14/691345   | US      | Pending           | Automatic retransmission request control system and<br>retransmission method in MIMO-OFDM system             | US14/691345        | 2015/04/20  |
| 13PA01-044-01       | CN100578989   | CN      | Granted           | CDMA transmitting apparatus, base station device using the same and CDMA transmitting method                 | CN200480000627.1   | 2004/04/28  |
| 13PA01-044-02       | EP1630993     | EP      | EP-<br>Pending    | CDMA transmitting apparatus and CDMA transmitting method   | EP04730067         | 2004/04/28  |
| 13PA01-044-03       | EP1630993     | DE      | EP-<br>Designated | CDMA transmitting apparatus and CDMA transmitting method   | EP04730067         | 2004/04/28  |
| 13PA01-044-04       | EP1630993     | FR      | EP-<br>Designated | CDMA transmitting apparatus and CDMA transmitting method   | EP04730067         | 2004/04/28  |
| 13PA01-044-05       | EP1630993     | GB      | EP-<br>Designated | CDMA transmitting apparatus and CDMA transmitting method   | EP04730067         | 2004/04/28  |
| 13PA01-044-06       | EP1630993     | SE      | EP-<br>Designated | CDMA transmitting apparatus and CDMA transmitting method   | EP04730067         | 2004/04/28  |
| 13PA01-044-07       | EP1630993     | FI      | EP-<br>Designated | CDMA transmitting apparatus and CDMA transmitting method   | EP04730067         | 2004/04/28  |
| 13PA01-044-08       | JP3799030     | JP      | Granted           | Device and method for CDMA transmission  | JP2003132133       | 2003/05/09  |
| 13PA01-044-09       | US7251469     | US      | Granted           | CDMA transmitting apparatus and CDMA transmitting method   | US10/522980        | 2005/02/02  |
| 13PA01-044-10       | US7764711     | US      | Granted           | CDMA transmission apparatus and CDMA transmission method   | US11/767124        | 2007/06/22  |
| 13PA01-045-02       | CN100591000   | CN      | Granted           | Classifying-synthesizing transmission method of multi-user feedback information at base station              | CN200580029870.0   | 2005/09/05  |
| 13PA01-045-05       | JP4675904     | JP      | Granted           | Taxonomic synthetic transmission method of feedback information multi user in base station                   | JP2006535743       | 2005/09/05  |
| 13PA01-045-07       | US8086270     | US      | Granted           | Classifying-synthesizing transmission method of multi-user feedback information at base station              | US11/574636        | 2005/09/05  |
| 13PA01-046-01       | EP1811700     | EP      | EP-<br>Pending    | Communication apparatus, communication system, and communication method                                      | EP05807089         | 2005/11/18  |

| Inventergy      |                |         |                   |  |                    |             |
|-----------------|----------------|---------|-------------------|--|--------------------|-------------|
| ID              | Patent Number  | Country | Status            | Title  | Application Number | Filing Date |
| 13PA01-046-02   | EP1811700      | DE      | EP-               | Communication apparatus, communication system, and   | EP05807089         | 2005/11/18  |
| 1317101-040-02  | LI 1011/00     | DL      | Designated        | communication method   | LI 03007009        | 2003/11/10  |
| 13PA01-046-03   | EP1811700      | FR      | EP-               | Communication apparatus, communication system, and   | EP05807089         | 2005/11/18  |
|                 |                |         | Designated<br>EP- | communication method   |                    |             |
| 13PA01-046-04   | EP1811700      | GB      | EP-<br>Designated | Communication apparatus, communication system, and communication method  | EP05807089         | 2005/11/18  |
| 13PA01-046-05   | ЈР4838144      | JP      | Granted           | Communication device, communication system and communication method  | JP2006545166       | 2005/11/18  |
| 13PA01-046-06   | US7848439      | US      | Granted           | Communication apparatus, communication system, and communication method  | US11/719611        | 2005/11/18  |
| 13PA01-047-01   | BRPI0515242    | BR      | Pending           | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover   | BRPI0515242-9      | 2005/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-02   | CN101053272    | CN      | Granted           | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover   | CN200580037780.6   | 2005/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-03   | DE602004008068 | DE      | Granted           | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover   | DE602004008068     | 2004/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-04   | DE602004021447 | DE      | Granted           | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover   | DE602004021447     | 2004/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-05   | EP1631104      | FR      | Granted           | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover   | EP04020647         | 2004/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-06   | EP1631104      | SE      | Granted           | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover   | EP04020647         | 2004/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-07   | EP1631104      | GB      | Granted           | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover   | EP04020647         | 2004/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-08   | EP1631104      | FI      | Granted           | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover   | EP04020647         | 2004/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-09   | EP1631104      | IT      | Granted           | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover   | EP04020647         | 2004/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-10   | EP1838125      | FR      | Granted           | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover   | EP07011278         | 2004/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-11   | EP1838125      | SE      | Granted           | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover   | EP07011278         | 2004/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-12   | EP1838125      | GB      | Granted           | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover   | EP07011278         | 2004/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-13   | EP1838125      | FI      | Granted           | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover   | EP07011278         | 2004/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-14   | EP1838125      | IT      | Granted           | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover<br>Method for communicating information relating to scheduling of | EP07011278         | 2004/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-15   | ES2291786      | ES      | Granted           | uplink data transmissions, mobile communication system, base   | ES04020647         | 2004/08/31  |
| 13FA01-047-13   | E32291/60      | ES      | Granieu           | station, wireless network controller, and mobile terminal  | E304020047         | 2004/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-16   | ES2327008      | ES      | Granted           | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover   | ES07011278         | 2004/08/31  |
|                 |                |         |                   | The method of communicating the information which it is related  |                    |             |
|                 | TD 10 11 50 1  |         |                   | to the scheduling of uplink data transmission, the portable  | **********         |             |
| 13PA01-047-18   | JP4041531      | JP      | Granted           | communication system, base station, the radio network controller,  | JP2007512130       | 2005/08/31  |
|                 |                |         |                   | and the portable terminal  |                    |             |
| 13PA01-047-20   | IN260832       | IN      | Granted           | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover   | IN601/KOLNP/2007   | 2007/02/19  |
| 13PA01-047-21   | US8175604      | US      | Granted           | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover   | US10/588073        | 2005/08/31  |
| 13PA01-048-01   | CN101103575    | CN      | Granted           | Multi-antenna communication method and multi-antenna   | CN200680002338.4   | 2006/01/10  |
| 1517101 0 10-01 | 21,101103373   | 011     | Siunicu           | communication device  Multiple antenna communication method and multiple antenna   | 21.200000002550.4  | 2000/01/10  |
| 13PA01-048-02   | JP4769201      | JР      | Granted           | communication device   | JP2006552910       | 2006/01/10  |
| 13PA01-048-03   | US7860184      | US      | Granted           | Multi-antenna communication method and multi-antenna communication apparatus   | US11/813650        | 2006/01/10  |
|                 |                |         |                   | **   |                    |             |

| Inventergy          |               |         |           |  |                    |             |
|---------------------|---------------|---------|-----------|--|--------------------|-------------|
| ID                  | Patent Number | Country | Status    | Title  | Application Number | Filing Date |
| 13PA01-049-01       | CN101283535   | CN      | Granted   | Method for generating and detecting multiple pilot frequencies in multi-antenna communication system     | CN200680037602.8   | 2006/11/22  |
| 13PA01-049-03       | JP4981682     | JP      | Granted   | Multiple pilot formation method and the method of detection in the multiple antenna communication system | JP2007546481       | 2006/11/22  |
| 13PA01-049-04       | US8073070     | US      | Granted   | Multi-pilot generation method and detection method in multi-<br>antenna communication system             | US12/092944        | 2006/11/22  |
| 13PA01-050-03       | JP4914352     | JР      | Granted   | Communication terminal unit and base station device  | JP2007521121       | 2006/03/03  |
| 13PA01-050-04       | US8249132     | US      | Granted   | Communication terminal and receiving method  | US11/909425        | 2006/03/03  |
| 13PA01-052-02       | EP2061170     | DE      | Granted   | OFDM transmitter and OFDM receiver   | EP06783262         | 2006/09/11  |
| 13PA01-052-03       | EP2061170     | FR      | Granted   | OFDM transmitter and OFDM receiver   | EP06783262         | 2006/09/11  |
| 13PA01-052-04       | EP2061170     | GB      | Granted   | OFDM transmitter and OFDM receiver   | EP06783262         | 2006/09/11  |
| 13PA01-052-05       | JP4654298     | JP      | Granted   | OFDM transmitting device and OFDM receiving device   | JP2008534161       | 2006/09/11  |
| 13PA01-052-06       | US8218681     | US      | Granted   | OFDM transmitter and OFDM receiver   | US12/440894        | 2009/03/11  |
| 13PA01-052-<br>06r  | US14/328576   | US      | Reissuing | OFDM transmitter and OFDM receiver   | US14/328576        | 2014/07/10  |
| 13PA01-052-<br>06r2 | US15/011066   | US      | Reissuing | OFDM transmitter and OFDM receiver   | 15/011066          | 2016/01/29  |
| 13PA01-053-03       | JP5009982     | JP      | Granted   | Multiple carrier transmitting device   | JP2009516088       | 2007/05/25  |
| 13PA01-053-04       | US8249178     | US      | Granted   | Multicarrier transmitter and multicarrier receiver   | US12/601804        | 2007/05/25  |
|                     |               |         |           | CDMA radio multiplex transmitting device and a CDMA radio  |                    |             |
| 13PA01-057-02       | US6175558     | US      | Granted   | multiplex receiving device   | US09/000947        | 1997/12/30  |
| 13PA01-057-03       | US6301237     | US      | Granted   | CDMA radio multiplex transmitting device and a CDMA radio multiplex receiving device                     | US09/562921        | 2000/05/02  |
| 13PA01-057-04       | US6529492     | US      | Granted   | CDMA radio multiplex transmitting device and a CDMA radio multiplex receiving device                     | US09/562922        | 2000/05/02  |
| 13PA01-057-05       | US6370131     | US      | Granted   | CDMA radio multiplex transmitting device and a CDMA radio multiplex receiving device                     | US09/576250        | 2000/05/24  |
| 13PA01-057-06       | US6584088     | US      | Granted   | CDMA radio multiplex transmitting device and CDMA radio multiplex receiving device                       | US09/825998        | 2001/04/05  |
| 13PA01-057-07       | US6549526     | US      | Granted   | CDMA radio multiplex transmitting device and a CDMA multiplex receiving device                           | US09/826005        | 2001/04/05  |
| 13PA01-057-08       | US7136367     | US      | Granted   | CDMA radio multiplex transmitting device and a CDMA radio multiplex receiving device                     | US10/335916        | 2003/01/03  |
| 13PA01-057-09       | USRE41444     | US      | Granted   | CDMA radio multiplex transmitting device and a CDMA radio multiplex receiving device                     | US12/270499        | 2008/11/13  |
| 13PA01-058-01       | CA2246168     | CA      | Granted   | PN code generating apparatus and mobile radio communication system                                       | CA2246168          | 1998/08/31  |
| 13PA01-058-03       | CN100379299   | CN      | Granted   | PN code producing method and device  | CN02127365.0       | 1998/08/27  |
| 13PA01-058-04       | CN1094019     | CN      | Granted   | PN code generating device and mobile radio communication<br>system                                       | CN98118564.9       | 1998/08/27  |
| 13PA01-058-05       | DE69838572    | DE      | Granted   | PN code generator  | DE69838572         | 1998/08/27  |
| 13PA01-058-07       | DE69843458.7  | DE      | Granted   | PN code generation apparatus and method thereof  | EP07108762         | 1998/08/27  |
| 13PA01-058-08       | EP1835617     | FR      | Granted   | PN code generation apparatus and method thereof  | EP07108762         | 1998/08/27  |
|                     |               |         |           |  |                    |             |

| Inventergy    |               |         |         |   |                              |             |
|---------------|---------------|---------|---------|---|------------------------------|-------------|
| ID            | Patent Number | Country | Status  | Title   | Application Number           | Filing Date |
| 13PA01-058-09 | EP1835617     | GB      | Granted | PN code generation apparatus and method thereof   | EP07108762                   | 1998/08/27  |
| 13PA01-058-10 | EP1835617     | FI      | Granted | PN code generation apparatus and method thereof   | EP07108762                   | 1998/08/27  |
| 13PA01-058-11 | EP1835617     | SE      | Granted | PN code generation apparatus and method thereof   | EP07108762                   | 1998/08/27  |
| 13PA01-058-12 | EP0901236     | FI      | Granted | PN code generator   | EP98116233                   | 1998/08/27  |
| 13PA01-058-13 | EP0901236     | FR      | Granted | PN code generator   | EP98116233                   | 1998/08/27  |
| 13PA01-058-14 | EP0901236     | GB      | Granted | PN code generator   | EP98116233                   | 1998/08/27  |
| 13PA01-058-15 | EP0901236     | SE      | Granted | PN code generator   | EP98116233                   | 1998/08/27  |
| 13PA01-058-16 | JP3329705     | JP      | Granted | PN code generator and mobile radio communication system                                 | JP25287297                   | 1997/09/02  |
| 13PA01-058-17 | US6295301     | US      | Granted | PN code generating apparatus and mobile radio communication system                      | US09/139325                  | 1998/08/25  |
| 13PA01-058-18 | US6697384     | US      | Granted | Method and apparatus for calculating a state of starting a PN code generating operation | US09/916284                  | 2001/07/30  |
| 13PA01-059-02 | CA2266104     | CA      | Granted | CDMA mobile station and CDMA transmission method  | CA2266104                    | 1998/07/16  |
| 13PA01-059-04 | CN100442686   | CN      | Granted | CDMA mobile station equipment and CDMA transmitting method                              | CN03108352.8                 | 1998/07/16  |
| 13PA01-059-05 | CN1109476     | CN      | Granted | CDMA mobile station apparatus and CDMA transmission method                              | CN98801017.8                 | 1998/07/16  |
| 13PA01-059-06 | DE69831726    | DE      | Granted | CDMA mobile station and CDMA transmission method  | DE69831726                   | 1998/07/16  |
| 13PA01-059-07 | EP0936831     | FR      | Granted | CDMA mobile station and CDMA transmission method  | EP98932553                   | 1998/07/16  |
| 13PA01-059-08 | EP0936831     | GB      | Granted | CDMA mobile station and CDMA transmission method  | EP98932553                   | 1998/07/16  |
| 13PA01-059-09 | EP0936831     | IT      | Granted | CDMA mobile station and CDMA transmission method  | EP98932553                   | 1998/07/16  |
| 13PA01-059-10 | EP0936831     | NL      | Granted | CDMA mobile station and CDMA transmission method  | EP98932553                   | 1998/07/16  |
| 13PA01-059-11 | ES2251091     | ES      | Granted | CDMA mobile station apparatus and CDMA transmission method                              | ES98932553                   | 1998/07/16  |
| 13PA01-059-12 | JP3655057     | JP      | Granted | CDMA mobile transmitting device and transmitting method using the device                | JP20964297                   | 1997/07/19  |
| 13PA01-059-13 | US6466563     | US      | Granted | CDMA mobile station and CDMA transmission method  | US09/147831                  | 1999/03/16  |
| 13PA01-060-01 | CN1167219     | CN      | Granted | CDMA radio communication equipment  | CN02102800.1                 | 1998/07/17  |
| 13PA01-060-02 | CN100353693   | CN      | Granted | CDMA radio communication apparatus  | CN200410059002.4             | 1998/07/17  |
| 13PA01-060-03 | CN1113497     | CN      | Granted | Radio communication terminal apparatus  | CN98116336.X                 | 1998/07/17  |
| 13PA01-060-04 | DE69825370    | DE      | Granted | CDMA radio communication apparatus  | DE69825370                   | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-05 | DE69839197    | DE      | Granted | A synchronization method for a CDMA system  | DE69839197                   | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-06 | EP1447918     | FR      | Granted | A synchronization method for a CDMA system  | EP04012123                   | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-07 | EP1447918     | GB      | Granted | A synchronization method for a CDMA system  | EP04012123                   | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-08 | EP1447918     | IT      | Granted | A synchronization method for a CDMA system  | EP04012123                   | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-10 | EP1914904     | DE      | Granted | A CDMA radio communication system and a transmission apparatus for such a system        | EP08100709<br>(DE69843248.7) | 1998/07/15  |

| Inventergy<br>ID | Patent Number | Country | Status            | Title  | Application Number | Filing Date |
|------------------|---------------|---------|-------------------|--|--------------------|-------------|
| 13PA01-060-11    | EP1914904     | FR      | Granted           | A CDMA radio communication system and a transmission apparatus for such a system         | EP08100709         | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-12    | EP1914904     | GB      | Granted           | A CDMA radio communication system and a transmission apparatus for such a system         | EP08100709         | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-13    | EP1914904     | ES      | Granted           | A CDMA radio communication system and a transmission apparatus for such a system         | EP08100709         | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-14    | EP1914904     | IT      | Granted           | A CDMA radio communication system and a transmission apparatus for such a system         | EP08100709         | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-15    | EP0892503     | FR      | Granted           | CDMA radio communication apparatus   | EP98113191         | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-16    | EP0892503     | GB      | Granted           | CDMA radio communication apparatus   | EP98113191         | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-17    | EP0892503     | IT      | Granted           | CDMA radio communication apparatus   | EP98113191         | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-18    | ES2301896     | ES      | Granted           | A synchronization method for a CDMA system   | ES04012123         | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-19    | ES2226037     | ES      | Granted           | A CDMA radio communication system and a transmission apparatus for such a system         | ES98113191         | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-20    | US6370134     | US      | Granted           | CDMA radio communication apparatus   | US09/115502        | 1998/07/15  |
|                  |               |         |                   | Radio communication terminal apparatus and radio   |                    |             |
| 13PA01-060-21    | US7035233     | US      | Granted           | communication base station apparatus   | US10/014352        | 2001/12/14  |
| 13PA01-060-22    | US7535864     | US      | Granted           | Radio communication terminal apparatus and radio communication base station apparatus    | US11/372152        | 2006/03/10  |
| 13PA01-063-02    | CN100469169   | CN      | Granted           | Communication terminal device and radio communication method                             | CN01802181.6       | 2001/08/02  |
| 13PA01-063-04    | DE60134208    | DE      | Granted           | Communication terminal, base station device, and radio communication method              | DE60134208         | 2001/08/02  |
| 13PA01-063-05    | EP1217861     | FR      | Granted           | Communication terminal, base station device, and radio communication method              | EP01955557         | 2001/08/02  |
| 13PA01-063-06    | EP1217861     | GB      | Granted           | Communication terminal, base station device, and radio communication method              | EP01955557         | 2001/08/02  |
| 13PA01-063-07    | EP1976141     | EP      | EP-<br>Pending    | Communication terminal apparatus, base station apparatus, and radio communication method | EP08004604         | 2001/08/02  |
| 13PA01-063-08    | EP1976141     | DE      | EP-<br>Designated | Communication terminal apparatus, base station apparatus, and radio communication method | EP08004604         | 2001/08/02  |
| 13PA01-063-09    | EP1976141     | FR      | EP-<br>Designated | Communication terminal apparatus, base station apparatus, and radio communication method | EP08004604         | 2001/08/02  |
| 13PA01-063-10    | EP1976141     | GB      | EP-<br>Designated | Communication terminal apparatus, base station apparatus, and radio communication method | EP08004604         | 2001/08/02  |
| 13PA01-063-11    | JP3426200     | JP      | Granted           | Communication terminal device, base station device and radio communication method        | JP2000285405       | 2000/09/20  |
| 13PA01-063-13    | JP2003224516  | JP      | Granted           | Communication terminal apparatus, base station apparatus and radio communication method  | JP2002367213       | 2002/12/18  |
| 13PA01-063-14    | JP2009284537  | JP      | Granted           | Transmission method, receiving method, and radio communication method                    | JP2009197375       | 2009/08/27  |
| 13PA01-063-15    | JP4536821     | JP      | Granted           | Transmission apparatus, receiving apparatus and wireless communication system            | JP2009197376       | 2009/08/27  |
| 13PA01-063-16    | US6760590     | US      | Granted           | Communication terminal apparatus, base station apparatus, and radio communication method | US10/089605        | 2002/04/01  |
| 13PA01-063-17    | US6799053     | US      | Granted           | Communication terminal apparatus   | US10/321500        | 2002/12/18  |
|                  |               |         |                   |  |                    |             |

| 13PA01-063-19   CN101489250   CN   Granted   Communication method   SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G.     14NC01-001-01   CN1262139   CN   Granted   VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INR00   REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE   SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G.     14NC01-001-02   DE60023359   DE   Granted   VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INR00   REPRENCE ARCHITECTURE   SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G.     14NC01-001-03   EP1310129   FR   Granted   VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INR00   REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE   SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G.     14NC01-001-04   EP1310129   GB   Granted   VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INR00   EP00956419.6   200   REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE   SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G.     14NC01-001-05   KR693394   KR   Granted   VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INR00   EP00956419.6   200   REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE   SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G.     14NC01-001-06   RU2262213   RU   Granted   VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INR00   KR7001821/2003   200   REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE   SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G.     14NC01-001-07   US7925762   US   Granted   VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INR00   REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE   SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G.     14NC01-001-07   US7925762   US   Granted   VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INR00   REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE   SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G.     14NC01-001-07   US7925762   US   Granted   VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INR00   US10/343707   200   REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE   SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G.   REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE   SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G.   REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE   SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G.   REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE   SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G.   REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE   SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G.   REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE   SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G.   REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE   SERVICE & OTHER I | 2002/12/18               |
|--|--------------------------|
| 13PA01-063-19  |                          |
| 14NC01-001-01   CN1262139  | 2001/02/08               |
| SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G. VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INRO0 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G. VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INRO0 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G. VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INRO0 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G. VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INRO0 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G. VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INRO0 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G. VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INRO0 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G. VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INRO0 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G. VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INRO0 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G. VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INRO0 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G. VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INRO0 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G. VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INRO0 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE  VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INROO REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE  NETWORK INITIATED DEREGISTRATION FROM IP MULTIMEDIA SERVICES Communication network system and network device thereof and method of providing communication  CN01817056.0 200  | 2000/08/10               |
| 14NC01-001-03 EP1310129 FR Granted VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INR00 EP00956419.6 2000 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G.  14NC01-001-04 EP1310129 GB Granted VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INR00 EP00956419.6 2000 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G.  14NC01-001-05 KR693394 KR Granted VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INR00 KR7001821/2003 2000 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G.  14NC01-001-06 RU2262213 RU Granted VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INR00 RU2003103593 2000 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G.  14NC01-001-07 US7925762 US Granted VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INR00 US10/343707 2000 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE  14NC01-002-01 US7623529 US Granted VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INR00 US10/343707 2000 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE  14NC01-002-02 CN100473217 CN Granted Communication network system and network device thereof and method of providing communication CN01817056.0 200   | 2000/08/10               |
| 14NC01-001-04 EP1310129 GB Granted VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INR00 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE  SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G.  14NC01-001-05 KR693394 KR Granted VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INR00 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE  SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G.  14NC01-001-06 RU2262213 RU Granted VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INR00 RU2003103593 2000 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE  SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G.  VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INR00 RU2003103593 2000 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE  SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G.  VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INR00 US10/343707 2000 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE  14NC01-001-07 US7925762 US Granted NETWORK INTIATED DEREGISTRATION FROM IP  MULTIMEDIA SERVICES  Communication network system and network device thereof and method of providing communication  CN01817056.0 200  | 2000/08/10               |
| 14NC01-001-05 KR693394 KR Granted VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INR00 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE  SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G.  VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INR00 RU2003103593 2000  REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE  SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G.  VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INR00 RU2003103593 2000  REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE  SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G.  VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INR00 US10/343707 2000  REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE  NETWORK INITIATED DEREGISTRATION FROM IP  MULTIMEDIA SERVICES  Communication network system and network device thereof and method of providing communication  CN01817056.0 200   | 2000/08/10               |
| 14NC01-001-06 RU2262213 RU Granted VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INR00 RU2003103593 2000 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE  SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER FROM E.G.  14NC01-001-07 US7925762 US Granted VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INR00 US10/343707 2000 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE  14NC01-002-01 US7623529 US Granted NETWORK INITIATED DEREGISTRATION FROM IP  MULTIMEDIA SERVICES  14NC01-002-02 CN100473217 CN Granted Communication network system and network device thereof and method of providing communication  CN01817056.0 200  | 2000/08/10               |
| 14NC01-001-07 US7925762 US Granted VISITED NETWORK TO HOME NETWORK INR00 US10/343707 2000 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE  14NC01-002-01 US7623529 US Granted NETWORK INITIATED DEREGISTRATION FROM IP MULTIMEDIA SERVICES  14NC01-002-02 CN100473217 CN Granted Communication network system and network device thereof and method of providing communication (CN01817056.0) 200   | 2000/08/10               |
| 14NC01-002-01 US7623529 US Granted NETWORK INITIATED DEREGISTRATION FROM IP MULTIMEDIA SERVICES  Communication network system and network device thereof and method of providing communication  CN01817056.0 200   | 2000/08/10               |
| 14NC01-002-02 CN1004/3217 CN Granted method of providing communication CN0181/056.0 200  | 2001/10/09               |
|  | 2001/10/09               |
| 02d1 method of providing communication   | 2001/10/09               |
| 14NC01-002-05 HK1107890 HK Granted Communication network system and network device thereof and method of providing communication 7113522.3 200   | 2007/12/12               |
| · · ·  | 2000/12/22               |
|  | 2000/12/22               |
|  | 2000/12/22               |
|  | 2000/12/22               |
|  | 2000/12/22               |
|  | 2000/12/22               |
|  | 2000/12/22               |
|  | 2000/12/22               |
|  | 2000/12/22<br>2000/12/22 |
|  | 2000/12/22               |
|  | 2000/12/22               |

| Inventergy     |                 |         |         |  |                               |             |
|----------------|-----------------|---------|---------|--|-------------------------------|-------------|
| ID             | Patent Number   | Country | Status  | Title  | Application Number            | Filing Date |
| 14NC01-003-13  | TR200706776T4   | TR      | Granted | PREPAID SERVER   | TR00987457.9                  | 2000/12/22  |
| 14NC01-003-15  | US7065339       | US      | Granted | PREPAID SERVER   | US10/451236;<br>US20040058671 | 2000/12/22  |
| 14NC01-004-01  | DE60109066      | DE      | Granted | MULTIPLEXING SIP CALL CONTROL CONTENT OVER<br>SUCCESSIVE SIP MESSAGES                      | EP01929406.5                  | 2001/03/05  |
| 14NC01-004-02  | EP1368946       | GB      | Granted | MULTIPLEXING SIP CALL CONTROL CONTENT OVER<br>SUCCESSIVE SIP MESSAGES                      | EP01929406.5                  | 2001/03/05  |
| 14NC01-004-03  | US7991894       | US      | Granted | MULTIPLEXING SIP CALL CONTROL CONTENT OVER SUCCESSIVE SIP MESSAGES                         | US10/469787                   | 2001/03/05  |
| 14NC01-005-01  | US7304966       | US      | Granted | Accessing IP multimedia subsystem  | US10/479457                   | 2003/12/02  |
| 14NC01-006-01  | US6888828       | US      | Granted | Accessing IP multimedia subsystem  | US09/967927                   | 2001/10/02  |
|                |                 |         |         | AN INTER-WORKING UNIT (GATEWAY) BETWEEN AAL2   |                               |             |
| 14NC01-007-01  | DE60046674      | DE      | Granted | (ATM) BASED RANAND RTP MULTIPLEXING (IP) BASED   | EP00965599.4                  | 2000/08/09  |
|                |                 |         |         | RAN IN 3G CELLULAR ACCESS NETWORKS   |                               |             |
|                |                 |         |         | AN INTER-WORKING UNIT (GATEWAY) BETWEEN AAL2   |                               |             |
| 14NC01-007-03  | US6801542       | US      | Granted | (ATM) BASED RANAND RTP MULTIPLEXING (IP) BASED   | US09/377263                   | 1999/08/19  |
|                |                 |         |         | RAN IN 3G CELLULAR ACCESS NETWORKS   |                               |             |
| 14NC01-008-01  | BRPI0614221     | BR      | Pending | EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO</status>  | BRPI0614221.4                 | 2006/07/11  |
| 14INCU1-008-01 | BKP10014221     | DK      | Pending | DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE   | BKP10014221.4                 | 2006/07/11  |
| 14NC01-008-02  | CN101223756B    | CN      | Granted | EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO</status>  | CN200680025371.9              | 2006/07/11  |
| 14INCU1-006-02 | CN101223730B    | CIN     | Granieu | DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE   | CIN200080023371.9             | 2000/07/11  |
| 14NC01-008-04  | IDP000036392    | ID      | Granted | EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO</status>  | IDW00200800123                | 2006/07/11  |
| 1411001-000-04 |                 |         |         | DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE   |                               |             |
| 14NC01-008-05  | KR1026155       | KR      | Granted | EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO</status>  | KR2008-7003214                | 2006/07/11  |
| 1411001-000-03 | KK1020133       | KK      | Granicu | DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE   | KK2000-7003214                | 2000/07/11  |
| 14NC01-008-06  | MX282232        | MX      | Granted | EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO</status>  | MX/a/2008/000568              | 2006/07/11  |
| 1411001-000-00 | N17X202232      | 14124   | Granica | DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE   | W174/ U/ 2000/ 000300         | 2000/07/11  |
| 14NC01-008-07  | PH1-2007-502943 | PH      | Granted | EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE</status> | PH1-2007-502943               | 2006/07/11  |
| 14NC01-008-08  | RU2384004       | RU      | Granted | EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO</status>  | RU2008100148                  | 2006/07/11  |
| 1411001-000-00 | KU2364004       | KU      | Granicu | DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE   | KU2008100148                  | 2000/07/11  |
| 14NC01-008-09  | SG139065        | SG      | Granted | EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE</status> | SG200800268.5                 | 2006/07/11  |
| 14NC01-008-10  | US8681751       | US      | Granted | EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE</status> | US11/348896                   | 2006/02/07  |
| 14NC01-008-11  | VN1-2008-00326  | VN      | Pending | EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE</status> | VN1-2008-00326                | 2006/07/11  |
| 14NC01-008-12  | ZA200800233     | ZA      | Granted | EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE</status> | ZA2008/0233                   | 2006/07/11  |
| 14NC01-008-13  | EP1905212       | DE      | Granted | EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE</status> | EP06795099.8                  | 2006/07/11  |
| 14NC01-008-14  | EP1905212       | FR      | Granted | EXTENDING STATUS> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE           | EP06795099.8                  | 2006/07/11  |
|                |                 |         |         |  |                               |             |

| Inventergy<br>ID               | Patent Number            | Country  | Status             | Title  | Application Number                | Filing Date              |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|--------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 14NC01-008-15                  | EP1905212                | GB       | Granted            | EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE</status> | EP06795099.8                      | 2006/07/11               |
| 14NC01-008-<br>10r1            | US15/077548              | US       | Reissuing          | EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE</status> | US15/077548                       | 2016/03/22               |
| 14NC01-009-01<br>14NC01-009-02 | EP1338152<br>US6904035   | FR<br>US | Granted<br>Granted | 3RD GEN MOBILITY USING SIP<br>3RD GEN MOBILITY USING SIP                                   | EP1338152<br>US09/991540          | 2001/11/21<br>2001/11/14 |
| 14NC01-010-01                  | CN1539106                | CN       | Granted            | THREE-PARTY AUTHENTICATION AND AUTHORIZATION SCHEME FOR INTERNET PROTOCLVERSION 6.         | CN02815394.4                      | 2002/07/11               |
| 14NC01-010-02                  | EP1415212                | EP       | EP-<br>Pending     | THREE-PARTY AUTHENTICATION AND AUTHORIZATION SCHEME FOR INTERNET PROTOCLVERSION 6.         | EP02749143.0                      | 2002/07/11               |
| 14NC01-010-03                  | US7900242                | US       | Granted            | THREE-PARTY AUTHENTICATION AND AUTHORIZATION SCHEME FOR INTERNET PROTOCLVERSION 6.         | US10/192753                       | 2002/07/09               |
| 14NC01-010-04                  | EP1415212                | DE       | EP-<br>Designated  | THREE-PARTY AUTHENTICATION AND AUTHORIZATION SCHEME FOR INTERNET PROTOCLVERSION 6.         | EP02749143.0                      | 2002/07/11               |
| 14NC01-010-05                  | EP1415212                | FR       | EP-<br>Designated  | THREE-PARTY AUTHENTICATION AND AUTHORIZATION SCHEME FOR INTERNET PROTOCLVERSION 6.         | EP02749143.0                      | 2002/07/11               |
| 14NC01-010-06                  | EP1415212                | GB       | EP-<br>Designated  | THREE-PARTY AUTHENTICATION AND AUTHORIZATION SCHEME FOR INTERNET PROTOCLVERSION 6.         | EP02749143.0                      | 2002/07/11               |
| 14NC01-011-01                  | CN100571461              | CN       | Granted            | EXTENDING THE TRUSTED NETWORK CONCEPT IN IMS   | CN200480000385.6                  | 2004/02/17               |
| 14NC01-011-02                  | EP1595418                | EP       | EP-<br>Pending     | EXTENDING THE TRUSTED NETWORK CONCEPT IN IMS   | EP04711676.9                      | 2004/02/17               |
| 14NC01-011-03                  | IDP0030947               | ID       | Granted            | EXTENDING THE TRUSTED NETWORK CONCEPT IN IMS   | IDW00200501937                    | 2004/02/17               |
| 14NC01-011-04                  | IN200403049              | IN       | Pending            | EXTENDING THE TRUSTED NETWORK CONCEPT IN IMS   | IN03049/CHENP/2004                | 2004/02/17               |
| 14NC01-011-05<br>14NC01-011-06 | SG115865<br>US7917620    | SG<br>US | Granted<br>Granted | EXTENDING THE TRUSTED NETWORK CONCEPT IN IMS EXTENDING THE TRUSTED NETWORK CONCEPT IN IMS  | SG200406163.6<br>US10/614343      | 2004/02/17<br>2003/07/08 |
|                                |                          |          | EP-                |  |                                   |                          |
| 14NC01-011-07                  | EP1595418                | DE       | Designated         | EXTENDING THE TRUSTED NETWORK CONCEPT IN IMS   | EP04711676.9                      | 2004/02/17               |
| 14NC01-011-08                  | EP1595418                | FR       | EP-<br>Designated  | EXTENDING THE TRUSTED NETWORK CONCEPT IN IMS   | EP04711676.9                      | 2004/02/17               |
| 14NC01-011-09                  | EP1595418                | GB       | EP-<br>Designated  | EXTENDING THE TRUSTED NETWORK CONCEPT IN IMS   | EP04711676.9                      | 2004/02/17               |
| 14NC01-012-01                  | AU2005232140             | AU       | Granted            | SESSION PROGRESS INDICATION IN POC FOR MANUAL ANSWER MODE                                  | AU2005232140                      | 2005/03/17               |
| 14NC01-012-02                  | CN1961595                | CN       | Granted            | SESSION PROGRESS INDICATION IN POC FOR MANUAL ANSWER MODE                                  | CN200580017529.3                  | 2005/03/17               |
| 14NC01-012-04                  | KR0924513                | KR       | Granted            | SESSION PROGRESS INDICATION IN POC FOR MANUAL ANSWER MODE                                  | KR2006-7023181                    | 2005/03/17               |
| 14NC01-013-01                  | CN101385313              | CN       | Granted            | IMS-CS INTERWORKING FOR VIDEO CALLS  | CN200780005866.X                  | 2007/01/22               |
| 14NC01-013-02                  | DE602007033333           | DE       | Granted            | IMS-CS INTERWORKING FOR VIDEO CALLS  | EP07700656.7                      | 2007/01/22               |
| 14NC01-013-04<br>14NC01-013-05 | EP1987649<br>IN200806684 | GB<br>IN | Granted<br>Pending | IMS-CS INTERWORKING FOR VIDEO CALLS<br>IMS-CS INTERWORKING FOR VIDEO CALLS                 | EP07700656.7<br>IN6684/DELNP/2008 | 2007/01/22<br>2007/01/22 |
| 1111001-015-05                 | 1112000000               | *1.4     | 1 chang            | 1.1.1.0 CO II TERM ORGENOT OR VIDEO CHEED  | 1. 1000 I/DEDITI /2000            | 2007/01/22               |

| Inventergy          |                  |         |                   |   |                    |             |
|---------------------|------------------|---------|-------------------|---|--------------------|-------------|
| ID                  | Patent Number    | Country | Status            | Title   | Application Number | Filing Date |
| 14NC01-013-06       | EP1987649        | NL      | Granted           | IMS-CS INTERWORKING FOR VIDEO CALLS                                     | EP07700656.7       | 2007/01/22  |
| 14NC01-013-07       | SG145112         | SG      | Granted           | IMS-CS INTERWORKING FOR VIDEO CALLS                                     | SG200805775.4      | 2007/01/22  |
| 14NC01-013-08       | TH0701000284     | TH      | Pending           | IMS-CS INTERWORKING FOR VIDEO CALLS                                     | TH0701000284       | 2007/01/23  |
| 14NC01-013-09       | US7860102        | US      | Granted           | IMS-CS INTERWORKING FOR VIDEO CALLS                                     | US11/508258        | 2006/08/23  |
| 14NC01-013-10       | EP1987649        | CH      | Granted           | IMS-CS INTERWORKING FOR VIDEO CALLS                                     | EP07700656.7       | 2007/01/22  |
| 14NC01-013-11       | EP1987649        | IE      | Granted           | IMS-CS INTERWORKING FOR VIDEO CALLS                                     | EP07700656.7       | 2007/01/22  |
| 14NC01-013-12       | EP1987649        | FR      | Granted           | IMS-CS INTERWORKING FOR VIDEO CALLS                                     | EP07700656.7       | 2007/01/22  |
| 14NC01-013-13       | EP1987649        | LU      | Granted           | IMS-CS INTERWORKING FOR VIDEO CALLS                                     | EP07700656.7       | 2007/01/22  |
| 14NC01-013-14       | EP1987649        | LI      | Granted           | IMS-CS INTERWORKING FOR VIDEO CALLS                                     | EP07700656.7       | 2007/01/22  |
| 14NC01-013-15       | RU2408998        | RU      | Granted           | IMS-CS INTERWORKING FOR VIDEO CALLS                                     | RU2008132295A      | 2007/01/22  |
| 14NC01-014-01       | CN101444062      | CN      | Granted           | CARRYING TRUSTED NETWORK PROVIDED ACCESS<br>NETWORK INFO IN SIP         | CN200780010857.X   | 2007/03/27  |
| 14NC01-014-02       | EP1999929        | EP      | EP-<br>Pending    | CARRYING TRUSTED NETWORK PROVIDED ACCESS<br>NETWORK INFO IN SIP         | EP7734087.5        | 2007/03/26  |
| 14NC01-014-03       | US9419955        | US      | Granted           | CARRYING TRUSTED NETWORK PROVIDED ACCESS<br>NETWORK INFO IN SIP         | US11/691417        | 2007/03/26  |
| 14NC01-014-04       | EP1999929        | DE      | EP-<br>Designated | CARRYING TRUSTED NETWORK PROVIDED ACCESS<br>NETWORK INFO IN SIP         | EP7734087.5        | 2007/03/26  |
| 14NC01-014-05       | EP1999929        | FR      | EP-<br>Designated | CARRYING TRUSTED NETWORK PROVIDED ACCESS<br>NETWORK INFO IN SIP         | EP7734087.5        | 2007/03/26  |
| 14NC01-014-06       | EP1999929        | GB      | EP-<br>Designated | CARRYING TRUSTED NETWORK PROVIDED ACCESS<br>NETWORK INFO IN SIP         | EP7734087.5        | 2007/03/26  |
| 14NC01-014-08       | IN08619/DELNP/08 | IN      | Pending           | CARRYING TRUSTED NETWORK PROVIDED                                       | IN08619/DELNP/08   | 2008/10/14  |
| 14NC01-014-<br>03d1 | US15/205679      | US      | Pending           | CARRYING TRUSTED NETWORK PROVIDED ACCESS<br>NETWORK INFO IN SIP         | US15/205679        | 2016/07/08  |
| 14NC01-015-01       | CN101523858      | CN      | Pending           | DHT-BASED CORE IMS NETWORK  | CN200780038286.0   | 2007/09/11  |
| 14NC01-015-03       | US7796990        | US      | Granted           | DHT-BASED CORE IMS NETWORK  | US11/520655        | 2006/09/14  |
| 14NC01-015-04       | DE602007047624   | DE      | Granted           | DHT-BASED CORE IMS NETWORK  | EP07803743.9       | 2007/09/11  |
| 14NC01-015-05       | EP2062422        | FR      | Granted           | DHT-BASED CORE IMS NETWORK  | EP07803743.9       | 2007/09/11  |
| 14NC01-015-06       | EP2062422        | GB      | Granted           | DHT-BASED CORE IMS NETWORK  | EP07803743.9       | 2007/09/11  |
| 14NC01-015-<br>02d1 | EP16185316.3     | EP      | EP-<br>Pending    | DHT-BASED CORE IMS NETWORK  | EP16185316.3       | 2016/08/23  |
| 14NC01-015-<br>04d1 | EP16185316.3     | DE      | EP-<br>Designated | DHT-BASED CORE IMS NETWORK  | EP16185316.3       | 2016/08/23  |
| 14NC01-015-<br>05d1 | EP16185316.3     | FR      | EP-<br>Designated | DHT-BASED CORE IMS NETWORK  | EP16185316.3       | 2016/08/23  |
| 14NC01-015-<br>06d1 | EP16185316.3     | GB      | EP-<br>Designated | DHT-BASED CORE IMS NETWORK  | EP16185316.3       | 2016/08/23  |
| 14NC01-016-01       | US7822035        | US      | Granted           | SIP COMMUNICATION SERVICE IDENTIFIERS                                   | US11/715209        | 2007/03/07  |
| 13HU01-001-<br>01   | BRPI0614848      | BR      | Pending           | Method, system and equipment for processing sip requests in IMS network | BRPI614848A        | 2006/07/26  |
| 13HU01-001-<br>02   | CN100502402      | CN      | Granted           | Method and device for processing session message in IMS network         | CN200510119756.9   | 2005/11/04  |

| Inventergy<br>ID               | Patent Number              | Country  | Status             | Title  | Application Number                         | Filing Date              |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|--------------------|--|--|--------------------------|
| 13HU01-001-03                  | CN101189850                | CN       | Granted            | Method, system and device in IMS network processing SIP message                        | CN200680011706.1                           | 2006/07/26               |
| 13HU01-001-04                  | EP1755310                  | DE       | Granted            | Methods and apparatuses for processing SIP requests in an IMS network comprising an AS | EP2006254341A                              | 2006/08/18               |
| 13HU01-001-06                  | EP1755310                  | ES       | Granted            | Methods and apparatuses for processing SIP requests in an IMS network comprising an AS | EP2006254341A                              | 2006/08/18               |
| 13HU01-001-07                  | EP1755310                  | FR       | Granted            | Methods and apparatuses for processing SIP requests in an IMS network comprising an AS | EP2006254341A                              | 2006/08/18               |
| 13HU01-001-08                  | EP1755310                  | GB       | Granted            | Methods and apparatuses for processing SIP requests in an IMS network comprising an AS | EP2006254341A                              | 2006/08/18               |
| 13HU01-001-09                  | IN254557                   | IN       | Granted            | Method, system and equipment for processing sip requests in IMS network                | IN454/CHENP/2008                           | 2006/07/26               |
| 13HU01-001-10                  | EP1755310                  | IT       | Granted            | Methods and apparatuses for processing SIP requests in an IMS network comprising an AS | EP2006254341A                              | 2006/08/18               |
| 13HU01-001-11                  | US7835352                  | US       | Granted            | Method, system and equipment for processing sip requests in IMS network                | US2006506581A<br>11/506581                 | 2006/08/18               |
| 13HU01-002-01                  | CN100551148                | CN       | Granted            | Method for realizing system switch in encryption mode                                  | CN200510093678.X                           | 2005/09/01               |
| 13HU01-002-02                  | CN101156498                | CN       | Granted            | Method for implementing inter-system switch-over                                       | CN200680011893.3                           | 2006/09/01               |
| 13HU01-002-03<br>13HU01-002-05 | EP1871134<br>EP1871134     | DE<br>FR | Granted<br>Granted | METHOD FOR HANDOVER BETWEEN SYSTEMS METHOD FOR HANDOVER BETWEEN SYSTEMS                | EP2006775581A<br>EP2006775581A             | 2006/09/01<br>2006/09/01 |
| 13HU01-002-05                  | EP1871134<br>EP1871134     | GB       | Granted            | METHOD FOR HANDOVER BETWEEN SYSTEMS METHOD FOR HANDOVER BETWEEN SYSTEMS                | EP2006775581A<br>EP2006775581A             | 2006/09/01               |
| 13HU01-002-00<br>13HU01-003-01 | CN101031004                | СN       | Granted            | Method for realizing on-hook triggering service  | CN200610058041.1                           | 2006/09/01               |
| 13HU01-003-01                  | CN101031004<br>CN101160940 | CN       | Granted            | Method for implementing service triggered by off-hook                                  | CN200680012256.8                           | 2006/10/31               |
| 13HU01-003-04                  | US8149824                  | US       |                    | Method and system for implementing service triggered by off-hook                       | US2007668532A<br>11/668,523                | 2007/01/30               |
| 13HU01-004-01                  | CN1964365                  | CN       | Granted            | Method for switching terminal status in media gateway                                  | CN200510101368.8                           | 2005/11/11               |
| 13HU01-004-02                  | CN101156398                | CN       | Granted            |  | CN200680011910.3                           | 2006/10/24               |
| 13HU01-004-03                  | EP1786216                  | DE       | Granted            | media gateway  | EP2006023462A                              | 2006/11/10               |
| 13HU01-004-05                  | EP1786216                  | FR       | Granted            | Method and system for switching the state of a termination in a media gateway          | EP2006023462A                              | 2006/11/10               |
| 13HU01-004-06                  | US7693141                  | US       | Granted            | Method and system for switching the state of a termination in a media gateway          | US2006595768A<br>11/595768                 | 2006/11/10               |
| 13HU01-005-02                  | CN1901550                  | CN       | Granted            | Subscribing method based on conversation start protocol and its system and device      | CN200610106654.8                           | 2006/07/21               |
| 13HU01-005-05                  | US7948955                  | US       | Granted            | Subscription method and device   | US200817423A<br>[08/0113669]<br>12/017,423 | 2008/01/22               |
| 13HU01-006-02                  | CN1303793                  | CN       | Granted            | Method for realizing application server communication                                  | CN200510103571.9                           | 2005/09/21               |
| 13HU01-006-03                  | EP1796326                  | DE       | Granted            | A METHOD FOR ENABLING COMMUNICATION IN APPLICATION SERVERS                             | EP2005791501A                              | 2005/09/21               |
| 13HU01-006-05                  | EP1796326                  | FR       | Granted            | A METHOD FOR ENABLING COMMUNICATION IN APPLICATION SERVERS                             | EP2005791501A                              | 2005/09/21               |
| 13HU01-006-06                  | EP1796326                  | GB       | Granted            | A METHOD FOR ENABLING COMMUNICATION IN APPLICATION SERVERS                             | EP2005791501A                              | 2005/09/21               |
| 13HU01-006-07                  | EP1796326                  | IT       | Granted            | A METHOD FOR ENABLING COMMUNICATION IN APPLICATION SERVERS                             | EP2005791501A                              | 2005/09/21               |
| 13HU01-006-08                  | EP1796326                  | NL       | Granted            | A METHOD FOR ENABLING COMMUNICATION IN APPLICATION SERVERS                             | EP2005791501A                              | 2005/09/21               |

| Inventergy         |               |         |           |  |                             |             |
|--------------------|---------------|---------|-----------|--|-----------------------------|-------------|
| ID                 | Patent Number | Country | Status    | Title  | Application Number          | Filing Date |
| 13HU01-006-09      | EP1796326     | SE      | Granted   | A METHOD FOR ENABLING COMMUNICATION IN APPLICATION SERVERS   | EP2005791501A               | 2005/09/21  |
| 13HU01-007-01      | CN1929627     | CN      | Granted   | Method and system for realizing public user identification carrying in ims network   | CN200510098402.0            | 2005/09/06  |
| 13HU01-007-02      | CN1941774     | CN      | Granted   | Method and system for realizing public user mark carrier   | CN200510108128.0            | 2005/09/29  |
| 13HU01-007-03      | CN1941739     | CN      | Granted   | Method and system for allocating and using user mark   | CN200510108129.5            | 2005/09/29  |
| 13HU01-007-04      | EP1761077     | DE      | Granted   | Method and system for enabling number portability in IMS networks  | EP2006018705A               | 2006/09/06  |
| 13HU01-007-06      | EP1761077     | FR      | Granted   | Method and system for enabling number portability in IMS networks  | EP2006018705A               | 2006/09/06  |
| 13HU01-007-07      | EP1761077     | SE      | Granted   | Method and system for enabling number portability in IMS networks  | EP2006018705A               | 2006/09/06  |
| 13HU01-007-08      | US7787878     | US      | Granted   | Method and system for enabling number portability in IMS networks  | US2006516946A<br>11/516946  | 2006/09/06  |
| 13HU01-008-04      | US7792116     | US      | Granted   | Method and device for interworking between internet protocol networks  | US2007703709A<br>11/703709  | 2007/02/08  |
| 13HU01-009-01      | CN100563235   | CN      | Granted   | Network element with interconnecting function, CSI terminal, IMS terminal interconnecting system and method                  | CN200610077923.2            | 2006/04/26  |
| 13HU01-009-02      | CN101313543   | CN      | Granted   | Exchange functional network element, CSI terminal, IMS terminal exchange system and method                                   | CN200780000211.3            | 2007/01/09  |
| 13HU01-009-03      | EP1973283     | DE      | Granted   | INTERWORKING NETWORK ELEMENT, INTERWORKING<br>SYSTEM BETWEEN THE CSI TERMINAL AND THE IMS<br>TERMINAL AND THE METHOD THEREOF | EP2007702010A               | 2007/01/09  |
| 13HU01-009-05      | EP1973283     | FR      | Granted   | INTERWORKING NETWORK ELEMENT, INTERWORKING<br>SYSTEM BETWEEN THE CSI TERMINAL AND THE IMS<br>TERMINAL AND THE METHOD THEREOF | EP2007702010A               | 2007/01/09  |
| 13HU01-009-06      | EP1973283     | GB      | Granted   | INTERWORKING NETWORK ELEMENT, INTERWORKING<br>SYSTEM BETWEEN THE CSI TERMINAL AND THE IMS<br>TERMINAL AND THE METHOD THEREOF | EP2007702010A               | 2007/01/09  |
| 13HU01-009-07      | US8213419     | US      | Granted   | Interworking network element, interworking system between the CSI terminal and the IMS terminal and the method thereof       | US2008170227A<br>12/170227  | 2008/07/09  |
| 13HU01-009-<br>07r | US14/323165   | US      | Reissuing | Interworking network element, interworking system between the CSI terminal and the IMS terminal and the method thereof       | 14/323165                   | 2014/07/03  |
| 13HU01-009-<br>07s | US14/856401   | US      | Reissuing | Interworking network element, interworking system between the CSI terminal and the IMS terminal and the method thereof       | US14/856401                 | 2015/09/16  |
| 13HU01-010-01      | CN100411398   | CN      | Granted   | Edge or packet gateway controlling method in next generation network and its system  | CN200510026714.0            | 2005/06/13  |
| 13HU01-010-02      | CN100426805   | CN      | Granted   | Edge or packet gateway control system in next generation network and its method  | CN200510026736.7            | 2005/06/14  |
| 13HU01-010-03      | CN100438515   | CN      | Granted   | Edge or packet gateway controlling method in next generation network and its system  | CN200510026737.1            | 2005/06/14  |
| 13HU01-010-04      | CN101160799   | CN      | Granted   | Fringe or packet gateway control system and control method thereof   | CN200680012195.5            | 2006/05/25  |
| 13HU01-010-06      | US7881317     | US      | Granted   | Border/packet gateway control system and control method  | US2007680234A<br>11/680,234 | 2007/02/28  |
| 13HU01-011-02      | EP1786162     | DE      | Granted   | METHOD FOR THE CALLING USER TERMINAL<br>LISTENING TO THE SIGNAL TONE OF THE CALLED USER<br>TERMINAL WHEN INTER-NETWORKING    | EP2006741937A               | 2006/05/22  |

| Inventergy          |                |         |                   |   |                             |             |
|---------------------|----------------|---------|-------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------|
| ID                  | Patent Number  | Country | Status            | Title   | Application Number          | Filing Date |
| 13HU01-011-<br>04   | EP1786162      | GB      | Granted           | METHOD FOR THE CALLING USER TERMINAL<br>LISTENING TO THE SIGNAL TONE OF THE CALLED<br>USER TERMINAL WHEN INTER-NETWORKING | EP2006741937A               | 2006/05/22  |
| 13HU01-011-<br>05   | US8335221      | US      | Granted           | Method for listening to signal tone from a called party by a calling party during network interworking                    | US2007707759A<br>11/707,759 | 2007/02/16  |
| 13HU01-012-<br>04   | EP1816887      | DE      | Granted           | METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR IMPROVING NETWORK RELIABILITY BY REALIZING DYMANIC ROUTE OF SIGNALING                               | EP2006775336A               | 2006/08/10  |
| 13HU01-012-<br>06   | EP1816887      | FR      | Granted           | METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR IMPROVING NETWORK<br>RELIABILITY BY REALIZING DYMANIC ROUTE OF<br>SIGNALING                         | EP2006775336A               | 2006/08/10  |
| 13HU01-012-<br>08   | JP04619441     | JP      | Granted           | The method and system which implement   | JP2008527289A               | 2006/08/10  |
| 13HU01-012-<br>09   | RU2408154      | RU      | Granted           | METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR REALISATION OF<br>DYNAMIC ROUTING OF CALL SIGNALS   | RU2008101969A               | 2006/08/10  |
| 13HU01-012-<br>10   | US8125995      | US      | Granted           | Method and system for implementing dynamic signaling routing  | US2007821113A<br>11/821,113 | 2007/06/21  |
| 13HU01-013-<br>01   | CN100459569    | CN      | Granted           | Quick route switching method and apparatus for network node devices   | CN200510032840.7            | 2005/01/14  |
| 13HU01-013-<br>03   | EP1718014      | FR      | Granted           | A ROUTE SWITCHING METHOD AND A NETWORK NODE DEVICE  | EP2006705441A               | 2006/01/09  |
| 13HU01-013-<br>04   | EP1718014      | SE      | Granted           | A ROUTE SWITCHING METHOD AND A NETWORK NODE DEVICE  | EP2006705441A               | 2006/01/09  |
| 13HU01-013-<br>05   | US7898943      | US      | Granted           | Method for switching route and network device thereof   | US2003591218A<br>10/591,218 | 2007/11/21  |
| 13HU01-014-<br>01   | CN100479417    | CN      | Granted           | Communication method preventing circumbendibus of media-<br>flow  | CN200510098546.6            | 2005/09/02  |
| 13HU01-014-<br>03   | 602006048939.0 | DE      | Granted           | Communication method and device for preventing media stream circuity (tromboning)   | EP2006119909A               | 2006/08/31  |
| 13HU01-014-<br>06   | EP1760986      | FR      | Granted           | Communication method and device for preventing media stream circuity (tromboning)   | EP2006119909A               | 2006/08/31  |
| 13HU01-014-<br>07   | EP1760986      | GB      | Granted           | Communication method and device for preventing media stream circuity (tromboning)   | EP2006119909A               | 2006/08/31  |
| 13HU01-014-<br>09   | US8108526      | US      | Granted           | Communication method and device for preventing media stream circuitry   | US2006469796A<br>11/469,796 | 2006/09/01  |
| 13HU01-014-<br>03d1 | EP16168008.7   | DE      | EP-<br>Designated | Communication method and device for preventing media stream circuity (tromboning)   | EP16168008.7                | 2016/05/03  |
| 13HU01-014-<br>11d1 | EP16168008.7   | EP      | EP-<br>Pending    | Communication method and device for preventing media stream circuity (tromboning)   | EP16168008.7                | 2016/05/03  |
| 13HU01-014-<br>06d1 | EP16168008.7   | FR      | EP-<br>Designated | Communication method and device for preventing media stream circuity (tromboning)   | EP16168008.7                | 2016/05/03  |
| 13HU01-014-<br>07d1 | EP16168008.7   | GB      | EP-<br>Designated | Communication method and device for preventing media stream circuity (tromboning)   | EP16168008.7                | 2016/05/03  |
| 13HU01-015-<br>01   | CN101212309    | CN      | Granted           | Method for controlling time stamp of reported event   | CN200610170447.9            | 2006/12/30  |
| 13HU01-015-<br>02   | EP2037627      | DE      | Granted           | METHOD AND DEVICE FOR CONTROLLING REPORTING TIMESTAMP OF EVENT  | EP2007846226A               | 2007/12/29  |
| 13HU01-015-<br>04   | EP2037627      | FR      | Granted           | METHOD AND DEVICE FOR CONTROLLING REPORTING<br>TIMESTAMP OF EVENT   | EP2007846226A               | 2007/12/29  |
| 13HU01-015-<br>05   | EP2037627      | IT      | Granted           | METHOD AND DEVICE FOR CONTROLLING REPORTING TIMESTAMP OF EVENT  | EP2007846226A               | 2007/12/29  |
| 13HU01-015-<br>06   | US8116322      | US      | Granted           | Method and apparatus for controlling reporting of an event timestamp  | US2009354289A<br>12/354289  | 2009/01/15  |
| 13HU01-016-<br>01   | CN1996968      | CN      | Granted           | Decision method for the media gateway controller to distribute the resource   | CN200610093956.6            | 2006/06/26  |
| 13HU01-016-<br>03   | EP2034670      | DE      | Granted           | METHOD, APPARATUS, AND SYSTEM FOR THE MGC<br>DISTRIBUTING A RESOURCE PROVISION DECISION TO<br>THE MG                      | EP2007721793A               | 2007/06/25  |

| Inventergy     |               |         |         |  |                                  |             |
|----------------|---------------|---------|---------|--|----------------------------------|-------------|
| ID             | Patent Number | Country | Status  | Title  | Application Number               | Filing Date |
| 13HU01-016-05  | EP2034670     | FR      | Granted | METHOD, APPARATUS, AND SYSTEM FOR THE MGC<br>DISTRIBUTING A RESOURCE PROVISION DECISION TO<br>THE MG                       | EP2007721793A                    | 2007/06/25  |
| 13HU01-016-06  | EP2034670     | IT      | Granted | METHOD, APPARATUS, AND SYSTEM FOR THE MGC<br>DISTRIBUTING A RESOURCE PROVISION DECISION TO<br>THE MG                       | EP2007721793A                    | 2007/06/25  |
| 13HU01-016-07  | US7899065     | US      | Granted | Method, apparatus and system for a media gateway controller to<br>deliver a resource provision decision to a media gateway | US2008342546A<br>12/342,546      | 2008/12/23  |
| 13HU01-017-01  | CN100442930   | CN      | Granted | Mobile exchanging center and called parner processing method   | CN200510110891.7                 | 2005/11/29  |
| 13HU01-017-03  | EP1898658     | DE      | Granted | MSC AND CALLED PROCESS METHOD THEREOF  | EP2006775455A                    | 2006/08/22  |
| 13HU01-018-01  | CN100471140   | CN      | Granted | Method for detecting QoS   | CN200610062951.7                 | 2006/09/29  |
| 13HU01-018-02  | CN101001208   | CN      | Granted | Method for detecting QoS   | CN200610165838.1                 | 2006/12/13  |
| 13HU01-018-03  | CN101052014   | CN      | Granted | Method for detecting QoS   | CN200710107595.0                 | 2007/05/21  |
| 13HU01-018-04  | EP1983688     | DE      | Granted | METHOD FOR DETECTING QOS   | EP2007817016A                    | 2007/09/29  |
| 13HU01-018-07  | EP1983688     | FR      | Granted | METHOD FOR DETECTING QOS   | EP2007817016A                    | 2007/09/29  |
| 13HU01-018-08  | EP1983688     | GB      | Granted | METHOD FOR DETECTING QOS   | EP2007817016A                    | 2007/09/29  |
| 13HU01-019-01  | CN1905472     | CN      | Granted | Method for implementing IMS network reliability METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR REALIZING IMS NETWORK                                | CN200510085400.8                 | 2005/07/27  |
| 13HU01-019-02  | EP1914937     | DE      | Granted | RELIABILITY  | EP2006761564A                    | 2006/07/28  |
| 13HU01-019-04  | EP1914937     | FR      | Granted | METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR REALIZING IMS NETWORK RELIABILITY  | EP2006761564A                    | 2006/07/25  |
| 13HU01-019-05  | EP1914937     | GB      | Granted | METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR REALIZING IMS NETWORK RELIABILITY  | EP2006761564A                    | 2006/07/25  |
| 13HU01-020-01  | CN100546308   | CN      | Granted | Gateway control protocol message transmission method   | CN200510034409.6                 | 2005/04/22  |
| 13HU01-020-02  | US7653076     | US      | Granted | Method and apparatus for gateway control protocol message transmission   | US2007856152A<br>11/856,152      | 2007/09/17  |
| 13HU01-021-02  | CN100349411   | CN      | Granted | Medium flow service quality reporting method   | CN200410062978.7                 | 2004/06/30  |
| 13HU01-021-06  | EP1739900     | PT      | Granted | A METHOD FOR ACQUIRING THE QOS OF THE MULTIMEDIA STREAM PERIODICALLY   | EP2005759437A                    | 2005/06/30  |
| 13HU01-021-08  | US7583612     | US      | Granted | Method for periodically acquiring the QoS of media stream and system thereof   | US2006558619A                    | 2006/11/10  |
| 13HU01-022-01  | CN100499656   | CN      | Granted | Method for implementing medium gateway function, wireless access controlling apparatus and access system                   | CN200510051044.8                 | 2005/02/25  |
| 13HU01-022-02  | US8085712     | US      | Granted | Method for implementing media gateway function,radio access control device and access system                               | US20080049705A1<br>US2007844481A | 2006/02/27  |
| 13HU01-023-01  | CN100583918   | CN      | Granted | Safety protection method for service interruption of exchange network and its device                                       | CN200610065066.4                 | 2006/03/16  |
| 13HU01-023-03  | US7710880     | US      | Granted | Method and apparatus for security protection of service interruption in switch network                                     | US2006618597A                    | 2006/12/29  |
| 13HU01-024-01  | CN101841888   | CN      | Granted | Resource control method, related equipment and related system  | CN200910118794.0                 | 2009/03/16  |
| 13HU01-024-02  | EP2439979     | DE      | Granted | RESOURCE CONTROL METHOD, RELEVANT DEVIDE AND   | EP2010753112A                    | 2010/03/16  |
| 1311001-024-02 | EF 24377/9    | DE      | Granied | SYSTEM   | EP10753112.1                     | 2010/03/10  |
| 13HU01-024-05  | EP2439979     | FR      | Granted | RESOURCE CONTROL METHOD, RELEVANT DEVIDE AND SYSTEM  | EP2010753112A<br>EP10753112.1    | 2010/03/16  |

| Inventergy<br>ID          | Dotont Number           | Country       | Status            | Title  | Amulication Number                                  | Filing Data            |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------|--|---|------------------------|
| 13HU01-024-<br>06         | Patent Number EP2439979 | Country<br>GB | Status Granted    | RESOURCE CONTROL METHOD, RELEVANT DEVIDE AND SYSTEM                                | Application Number<br>EP2010753112A<br>EP10753112.1 | Filing Date 2010/03/16 |
| 13HU01-024-               | US8224325               | US            | Granted           | Resource control method, relevant device, and system                               | US13235062A   | 2011/09/16             |
| 08<br>13HU01-024-<br>03d1 | EP16167016.1            | EP            | EP-<br>Pending    | RESOURCE CONTROL METHOD, RELEVANT DEVIDE<br>AND SYSTEM                             | EP16167016.1  | 2016/04/26             |
| 13HU01-024-<br>02d1       | EP16167016.1            | DE            | EP-<br>Designated | RESOURCE CONTROL METHOD, RELEVANT DEVIDE<br>AND SYSTEM                             | EP16167016.1  | 2016/04/26             |
| 13HU01-024-<br>05d1       | EP16167016.1            | FR            | EP-<br>Designated | RESOURCE CONTROL METHOD, RELEVANT DEVIDE<br>AND SYSTEM                             | EP16167016.1  | 2016/04/26             |
| 13HU01-024-<br>06d1       | EP16167016.1            | GB            | EP-<br>Designated | RESOURCE CONTROL METHOD, RELEVANT DEVIDE<br>AND SYSTEM                             | EP16167016.1  | 2016/04/26             |
| 13HU01-025-<br>01         | AU2003271027            | AU            | Granted           | A network security authentication method   | AU2003271027A                                       | 2003/09/22             |
| 13HU01-025-<br>03         | US8195942               | US            | Granted           | Network security authentication method   | US2003531569A                                       | 2005/04/18             |
| 13HU01-026-<br>01         | CN100574185             | CN            | Granted           | Method for ensuring media stream safety in IP multimedia service subsystem network | CN200510000097.7                                    | 2005/01/07             |
| 13HU01-026-<br>02         | EP1835652               | DE            | Granted           | A METHOD FOR ENSURING THE SAFETY OF THE MEDIA-FLOW IN IP MULTIMEDIA SUB-SYSTEM     | EP2005848163A                                       | 2005/12/31             |
| 13HU01-026-<br>04         | EP1835652               | GB            | Granted           | A METHOD FOR ENSURING THE SAFETY OF THE MEDIA-FLOW IN IP MULTIMEDIA SUB-SYSTEM     | EP2005848163A                                       | 2005/12/31             |
| 13HU01-026-<br>05         | US9167422               | US            | Granted           | METHOD FOR ENSURING MEDIA STREAM SECURITY IN IP MULTIMEDIA SUB-SYSTEM              | 14/050768   | 2013/10/10             |
| 13HU01-026-<br>06         | US8582766               | US            | Granted           | METHOD FOR ENSURING MEDIA STREAM SECURITY IN IP MULTIMEDIA SUB-SYSTEM              | US2007774271A<br>11/774271                          | 2007/07/06             |
| 13HU01-026-<br>05c1       | US14/885168             | US            | Pending           | METHOD FOR ENSURING MEDIA STREAM SECURITY IN IP MULTIMEDIA SUB-SYSTEM              | US14/885168   | 2015/10/16             |
| 13HU01-027.1-<br>01       | AR053615                | AR            | Granted           | Method for Implementing Access Domain Security of IP<br>Multimedia Subsystem       | ARP20060102194A                                     | 2006/05/26             |
| 13HU01-027.1-<br>02       | CN100461942             | CN            | Granted           | Method for selecting safety mechanism of IP multimedia subsystem access field      | CN200510071538.2                                    | 2005/05/27             |
| 13HU01-027.1-<br>03       | DE602006007648.7        | DE            | Granted           | A METHOD FOR IMPLEMENTING THE ACCESS DOMAIN SECURITY OF AN IP MULTIMEDIA SUBSYSTEM | DE602006007648T                                     | 2006/04/03             |
| 13HU01-027.1-<br>06       | EP1755311               | FR            | Granted           | A METHOD FOR IMPLEMENTING THE ACCESS DOMAIN SECURITY OF AN IP MULTIMEDIA SUBSYSTEM | EP2006722247A                                       | 2006/04/03             |
| 13HU01-027.1-<br>07       | EP1755311               | GB            | Granted           | A METHOD FOR IMPLEMENTING THE ACCESS DOMAIN SECURITY OF AN IP MULTIMEDIA SUBSYSTEM | EP2006722247A                                       | 2006/04/03             |
| 13HU01-027.1-<br>08       | TWI314414               | TW            | Granted           | A METHOD FOR IMPLEMENTING THE ACCESS DOMAIN SECURITY OF AN IP MULTIMEDIA SUBSYSTEM | TW2006118609A                                       | 2006/05/25             |
| 13HU01-027.1-<br>11       | TH45432                 | TH            | Granted           | Method for Implementing Access   | TH0510947   | 2006/05/25             |
| 13HU01-027.2-<br>01       | CN100571134             | CN            | Granted           | Method for verifying user terminal in IP multimedia subsystem                      | CN200510070351.0                                    | 2005/04/30             |
| 13HU01-027.2-<br>02       | EP1879324               | DE            | Granted           | A METHOD FOR AUTHENTICATING USER TERMINAL IN IP MULTIMEDIA SUB-SYSTEM              | EP2006741743A                                       | 2006/04/27             |
| 13HU01-027.2-<br>04       | EP1879324               | ES            | Granted           | A METHOD FOR AUTHENTICATING USER TERMINAL IN IP MULTIMEDIA SUB-SYSTEM              | EP2006741743A                                       | 2006/04/27             |
| 13HU01-027.2-<br>05       | EP1879324               | FR            | Granted           | A METHOD FOR AUTHENTICATING USER TERMINAL IN IP MULTIMEDIA SUB-SYSTEM              | EP2006741743A                                       | 2006/04/27             |
| 13HU01-027.2-<br>06       | EP1879324               | GB            | Granted           | A METHOD FOR AUTHENTICATING USER TERMINAL IN IP MULTIMEDIA SUB-SYSTEM              | EP2006741743A                                       | 2006/04/27             |
| 13HU01-027.2-<br>07       | EP1879324               | IT            | Granted           | A METHOD FOR AUTHENTICATING USER TERMINAL IN IP MULTIMEDIA SUB-SYSTEM              | EP2006741743A                                       | 2006/04/27             |
| 13HU01-027.2-<br>08       | US8335487               | US            | Granted           | Method for authenticating user terminal in IP multimedia subsystem                 | US11/896389   | 2007/08/31             |

| Inventergy         | Data at Manakan   | Committee | Ctatas            | mat.  | Angliedien Neuslan | Ellino Doto |
|--------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|---|--------------------|-------------|
| ID                 | Patent Number     | Country   | Status            | Title   | Application Number | Filing Date |
| 13HU01-028-<br>02  | CN101128049       | CN        | Granted           | Method and system for providing circuit domain service and service control node SCP                       | CN200610141030.X   | 2006/09/28  |
| 13HU01-028-<br>03  | EP2056536         | DE        | Granted           | A METHOD, A SYSTEM AND A SERVICE CONTROL POINT FOR PROVIDING CIRCUIT DOMAIN SERVICE                       | EP2007785297A      | 2007/08/09  |
| 13HU01-028-<br>05  | EP2056536         | FR        | Granted           | A METHOD, A SYSTEM AND A SERVICE CONTROL POINT FOR PROVIDING CIRCUIT DOMAIN SERVICE                       | EP2007785297A      | 2007/08/09  |
| 13HU01-028-<br>06  | EP2056536         | GB        | Granted           | A METHOD, A SYSTEM AND A SERVICE CONTROL POINT FOR PROVIDING CIRCUIT DOMAIN SERVICE                       | EP2007785297A      | 2007/08/09  |
| 13HU01-029-<br>01  | AR50123           | AR        | Granted           | Communications network system for implementing mixed services and method thereof                          | ARP20050103360A    | 2005/08/11  |
| 13HU01-029-<br>02  | BR200507677       | BR        | Granted           | Communications network system for implementing mixed<br>services and method thereof                       | BRPI507677A        | 2005/08/11  |
| 13HU01-029-<br>06  | ID0024111         | ID        | Granted           | Method and system for realizing short message<br>intercommunication based on mixed telephone number       | IDW-00200602090    | 2005/08/11  |
| 13HU01-029-<br>07  | IN246930          | IN        | Granted           | Method and system for realizing short message<br>intercommunication based on mixed telephone number       | IN4422/CHENP/2006  | 2005/08/11  |
| 13HU01-029-<br>08  | RU2370904         | RU        | Granted           | TELECOMMUNICATION NETWORK SYSTEM FOR IMPLEMENTING VARIOUS SERVICES AND METHOD OF IMPLEMENTING THEREOF     | RU2006130835A      | 2005/08/11  |
| 13HU01-029-<br>09  | US7787608         | US        | Granted           | Communications network system for implementing mixed<br>services and method thereof                       | US11/489208        | 2006/07/19  |
| 13HU01-030-<br>01  | CN101247632       | CN        | Granted           | Method, system and device for using IMS communication<br>service identification in communication system   | CN200710079246.2   | 2007/02/13  |
| 13HU01-030-<br>03  | EP1959632         | DE        | EP-<br>Designated | Method, system and apparatus for using IMS communication service identifier                               | EP2008101535A      | 2008/02/12  |
| 13HU01-030-<br>04  | EP1959632         | EP        | EP-<br>Pending    | Method, system and apparatus for using IMS communication service identifier                               | EP2008101535A      | 2008/02/12  |
| 13HU01-030-<br>05  | EP1959632         | FI        | EP-<br>Designated | Method, system and apparatus for using IMS communication service identifier                               | EP2008101535A      | 2008/02/12  |
| 13HU01-030-<br>06  | EP1959632         | FR        | EP-<br>Designated |   | EP2008101535A      | 2008/02/12  |
| 13HU01-030-<br>07  | EP1959632         | GB        | EP-<br>Designated | Method, system and apparatus for using IMS communication service identifier                               | EP2008101535A      | 2008/02/12  |
| 13HU01-030-<br>08  | IN5391/DELNP/2009 | IN        | Pending           | Method, System and Apparatus for Using IMS Communication<br>Service Identifiers in a Communication System | IN5391/DELNP/2009  | 2007/11/19  |
| 13HU01-030-<br>09  | RU2434351         | RU        | Granted           | METHOD, SYSTEM AND APPARATUS FOR USING IMS<br>COMMUNICATION SERVICE IDENTIFIER IN<br>COMMUNICATION SYSTEM | RU2009134133A      | 2007/11/19  |
| 13HU01-030-<br>10  | EP1959632         | SE        | EP-<br>Designated | Method, system and apparatus for using IMS communication service identifier                               | EP2008101535A      | 2008/02/12  |
| 13HU01-030-<br>11  | US8417240         | US        | Granted           | METHOD, SYSTEM AND APPARATUS FOR USING IMS COMMUNICATION SERVICE IDENTIFIER                               | US13/414770        | 2012/03/08  |
| 13HU01-030-<br>11r | US14/285524       | US        | Reissuing         | METHOD, SYSTEM AND APPARATUS FOR USING IMS COMMUNICATION SERVICE IDENTIFIER                               | US14/285524        | 2014/05/22  |
| 13HU01-030-<br>12  | US8185105         | US        | Granted           | METHOD, SYSTEM AND APPARATUS FOR USING IMS COMMUNICATION SERVICE IDENTIFIER                               | US12/539890        | 2009/08/12  |
| 13HU01-031-<br>02  | CN101064661       | CN        | Granted           | Method and apparatus for notifying user to complement service   | CN200610099533.5   | 2006/07/28  |
| 13HU01-031-<br>03  | CN101317438       | CN        | Granted           | Method and device for perceiving supplementary service executed by user                                   | CN200780000297.X   | 2007/02/08  |

| Inventergy<br>ID    | Patent Number | Country | Status  | Title  | Application Number | Filing Date  |
|---------------------|---------------|---------|---------|--|--------------------|--------------|
| ID                  | ratent Number | Country | Status  | A METHOD AND DEVICE FOR PERCEIVING THE USER  | Application Number | Filling Date |
| 13HU01-031-04       | EP1881689     | DE      | Granted | TRIGGERING A SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICE   | EP2007702308A      | 2007/02/08   |
| 13HU01-031-06       | EP1881689     | FR      | Granted | A METHOD AND DEVICE FOR PERCEIVING THE USER<br>TRIGGERING A SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICE                      | EP2007702308A      | 2007/02/08   |
| 13HU01-031-07       | EP1881689     | GB      | Granted | A METHOD AND DEVICE FOR PERCEIVING THE USER<br>TRIGGERING A SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICE                      | EP2007702308A      | 2007/02/08   |
| 13HU01-032-01       | CN101056452   | CN      | Granted | Method and system for negotiating the voice encoding and decoding format in the communication system   | CN200610035050.9   | 2006/04/18   |
| 13HU01-032-02       | CN101167374   | CN      | Granted | Method, system and device for negotiating voice coding/decoding in communication system                | CN200680013004.7   | 2006/11/29   |
| 13HU01-032-03       | EP1848190     | DE      | Granted | Method, system and device for speech codec negotiation in communication system                         | EP20077802A        | 2007/04/17   |
| 13HU01-032-05       | EP1848190     | FI      | Granted | Method, system and device for speech codec negotiation in communication system                         | EP20077802A        | 2007/04/17   |
| 13HU01-032-06       | EP1848190     | FR      | Granted | Method, system and device for speech codec negotiation in communication system                         | EP20077802A        | 2007/04/17   |
| 13HU01-032-07       | EP1848190     | GB      | Granted | Method, system and device for speech codec negotiation in communication system                         | EP20077802A        | 2007/04/17   |
| 13HU01-032-08       | EP1848190     | SE      | Granted | Method, system and device for speech codec negotiation in communication system                         | EP20077802A        | 2007/04/17   |
| 13HU01-032-09       | US7764953     | US      | Granted | Method, system and device for speech Codec negotiation in communication system                         | US2007787527A      | 2007/04/17   |
| 13HU01-033-01       | CN101026653   | CN      | Granted | System and method for realizing colour image business  | CN200610057699.0   | 2006/02/24   |
| 13HU01-033-02       | CN101156426   | CN      | Granted | System and method for implementing polychrome service  | CN200680011755.5   | 2006/11/01   |
| 13HU01-033-03       | CN102394863   | CN      | Granted | System and method for realizing colour image business  | CN201110266055.3   | 2006/02/24   |
| 13HU01-033-04       | EP1826985     | DE      | Granted | System and method for implementing multimedia calling line identification presentation service         | EP2007101173A      | 2007/01/25   |
| 13HU01-033-06       | EP1826985     | FR      | Granted | System and method for implementing multimedia calling line identification presentation service         | EP2007101173A      | 2007/01/25   |
| 13HU01-033-07       | EP1826985     | GB      | Granted | System and method for implementing multimedia calling line identification presentation service         | EP2007101173A      | 2007/01/25   |
| 13HU01-033-08       | US8855272     | US      | Granted | System and method for implementing multimedia calling line identification presentation service         | US11/698891        | 2007/01/29   |
| 13HU01-033-<br>08c1 | US20150026354 | US      | Pending | System and method for implementing multimedia calling line identification presentation service         | US14/507302        | 2014/10/06   |
| 13HU01-033-<br>08c2 | US20150024723 | US      | Pending | System and method for implementing multimedia calling line identification presentation service         | US14/507309        | 2014/10/06   |
| 13HU01-034-01       | CN100487788   | CN      | Granted | A method to realize the function of text-to-speech convert   | CN200510114277.8   | 2005/10/21   |
| 13HU01-034-02       | EP1950737     | DE      | Granted | A METHOD, DEVICE AND SYSTEM FOR ACCOMPLISHING<br>THE FUNCTION OF TEXT-TO-SPEECH CONVERSION             | EP2006805015A      | 2006/10/20   |
| 13HU01-034-04       | EP1950737     | GB      | Granted | A METHOD, DEVICE AND SYSTEM FOR ACCOMPLISHING THE FUNCTION OF TEXT-TO-SPEECH CONVERSION                | EP2006805015A      | 2006/10/20   |
| 13HU01-035-01       | CN101155148   | CN      | Granted | Media gateway issuing receiving multicast data to method, system and device                            | CN200610140147.6   | 2006/09/30   |
| 13HU01-035-02       | EP2068513     | DE      | Granted | METHOD, SYSTEM AND DEVICE FOR DISTRUBUTING<br>AND RECEIVING THE MULTICAST DATA IN THE MEDIA<br>GATEWAY | EP2007816481A      | 2007/09/29   |

| Inventergy<br>ID | Patent Number | Country | Status  | Title   | Application Number          | Filing Date |
|------------------|---------------|---------|---------|---|-----------------------------|-------------|
| 13HU01-035-04    | EP2068513     | IT      | Granted | METHOD, SYSTEM AND DEVICE FOR DISTRUBUTING<br>AND RECEIVING THE MULTICAST DATA IN THE MEDIA<br>GATEWAY  | EP2007816481A               | 2007/09/29  |
| 13HU01-035-05    | US7920579     | US      | Granted | Method, system and apparatus for media gateway to transmit and receive multicast data   | US2009413015A<br>12/413,015 | 2009/03/27  |
| 13HU01-036-01    | CN101277343   | CN      | Granted | Method, terminal and system for implementing video binding in voice communication network   | CN200710095931.4            | 2007/03/30  |
| 13HU01-036-02    | EP2120440     | DE      | Granted | A METHOD, TERMINAL AND SYSTEM FOR<br>IMPLEMENTING VIDEO BINDING IN A VOICE<br>COMMUNICATION NETWORK   | EP2008706632A               | 2008/02/03  |
| 13HU01-036-04    | EP2120440     | FR      | Granted | A METHOD, TERMINAL AND SYSTEM FOR<br>IMPLEMENTING VIDEO BINDING IN A VOICE<br>COMMUNICATION NETWORK   | EP2008706632A               | 2008/02/03  |
| 13HU01-036-05    | EP2120440     | GB      | Granted | A METHOD, TERMINAL AND SYSTEM FOR<br>IMPLEMENTING VIDEO BINDING IN A VOICE<br>COMMUNICATION NETWORK   | EP2008706632A               | 2008/02/03  |
| 13HU01-037-01    | CN101064680   | CN      | Granted | Method, system and apparatus for realizing multimedia calling service   | CN200610079110.7            | 2006/04/29  |
| 13HU01-037-02    | EP2015592     | DE      | Granted | REALIZING A MULTIMEDIA CALL SERVICE   | EP2007720936A               | 2007/04/24  |
| 13HU01-037-04    | EP2015592     | GB      | Granted | REALIZING A MULTIMEDIA CALL SERVICE   | EP2007720936A               | 2007/04/24  |
| 13HU01-038-01    | CN100531267   | CN      | Granted | Method for realizing echo in communication system   | CN200510034345.X            | 2005/04/21  |
| 13HU01-038-03    | US7986775     | US      | Granted | Method for realizing ring back tone in communication system   | US11/875195                 | 2007/10/19  |
| 13HU01-039-05    | US7349693     | US      | Granted | Method for implementing a call connection between a non-local calling subscriber and a local called subscriber who is an intelligent network subscriber | US2003486322A<br>10486322   | 2002/03/29  |

#### **INVT SPE LLC**

#### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT (this "<u>Agreement</u>") of INVT SPE LLC (the "<u>Company</u>") is entered into as of April 27, 2017, by and among CF INVT Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "<u>Class A Member</u>"), Inventergy, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("<u>Class B Member</u>") and the Company.

WHEREAS, pursuant to the filing of the Certificate of Formation (the "<u>Certificate of Formation</u>") with the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, the Company was formed on March 22, 2017, as a limited liability company in accordance with the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act, codified in Chapter 18 of Title 6 of the Delaware Code, as the same may be amended from time to time (the "<u>Act</u>");

WHEREAS, in connection with the transactions contemplated by that certain Restructuring Agreement, dated as of December 22, 2016, by and among the Class B Member and its subsidiaries, DBD Credit Funding, LLC, in its capacity as collateral agent, and the "Investors" signatory thereto (as the same may be amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Restructuring Agreement"), the Class A Member and Class B Member desire to enter into this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, simultaneous with the execution of this Agreement (i) the Class A Member made a cash contribution to the Company as a Cash Advance and contributed its rights under the Restructuring Agreement to the Restructured Revenue Share to the Company and (ii) the Class B Member contributed the Patents to the Company pursuant to the terms of the Restructuring Agreement and the Patent Assignment Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, by and between the Class B Member and the Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained and other valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, each of the Company and the Members hereby agree as follows:

#### 1. DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this Agreement the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Act" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereto.

"Affiliate" means, with respect to any specified Person, any Person that directly or through one or more intermediaries controls or is controlled by or is under common control with the specified Person. As used in this definition, the term "control" means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

"Agreement" has the meaning set forth in the Preamble hereto.

"Asset Value" of any tangible or intangible property of the Company (including goodwill) means its adjusted basis for federal income tax purposes unless:

- (a) the property was accepted by the Company as a contribution to capital at a value different than its adjusted basis, in which event the initial Asset Value for such property means the gross fair value of such asset, as determined by the Managing Member; or
- (b) as a consequence of the grant of an interest in the Company or the redemption of all or part of the interest of a Member, the property of the Company is revalued in accordance with <u>Section 5.2</u>.

As of any date, references to the "then prevailing Asset Value" of any property means the Asset Value last determined for such property <u>less</u> the depreciation, amortization and cost recovery deductions taken into account in computing Net Profit or Net Loss in fiscal periods subsequent to such prior determination date.

"Capital Contribution" means the amount of cash and the fair market value of any other property contributed to the Company with respect to the interest in the Company held by the Member.

"<u>Cash Advances</u>" means all direct or indirect contributions of cash by a Member to the Company, including any amounts advanced by a Member to the Company or on the Company's behalf in relation to this Agreement, the Restructuring Agreement or the matters contemplated hereby or thereby (including any amounts incurred by the Class A Member to reimburse the Class B Member for maintenance fees pursuant to Section 2.3 of the Restructuring Agreement).

"Certificate of Formation" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereto.

"Class A Member" shall have the meaning set forth in the Preamble hereto.

"Class B Member" shall have the meaning set forth in the Preamble hereto.

"Code" means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations promulgated thereunder, as applicable.

"Collateral Agent" means DBD Credit Funding, LLC.

"Company" has the meaning set forth in the Preamble hereto.

"Distribution" means the cash and/or other property distributed in respect of the Member's interest in the Company.

"Fair Value" means, as applied to any assets, the fair market value of an asset as determined in good faith by the Managing Member.

"Indemnified Party" is defined in Section 11.1.

"Managing Member" is defined in Section 7.1.

"Member" and "Members" means the Class A Member and the Class B Member.

"Monetization Activities" means any activities necessary or desirable to generate revenue from the Patents anywhere in the world by means of license (non-exclusive or exclusive), assignment (including outright sale), enforcement, litigation, arbitration, negotiation, covenant not to sue or assert, or otherwise.

"Monetization Revenues" means the sum of amounts that the Company receives in cash, whether immediately, or on a deferred basis or upon liquidation of any in-kind payment the Company receives (i) from third parties in respect of the Patents; (ii) on account of any sale of products using the Patents; (iii) the development to order of any software or other products using the Patents, including royalty payments, license fees, settlement payments, judgments or other similar payments in respect of the Patents; (iv) the purchase price or other amounts received in connection with the sale of hardware, software or other products or services with respect to the Patents; and (v) the sale of any Patent, in each case as and when actually received by the Company (including any and all such amounts actually received by any attorneys, agents or other representatives of the Company, for the account of the Company).

"Net Loss" is defined in Section 6.6.

"Net Profit" is defined in Section 6.6.

"Nokia Debt" is defined in Section 6.1(b).

"Patents" means all of the letters patent contributed by the Class B Member to the Company on the date hereof pursuant to the Patent Assignment Agreement, in each case, as set forth on Schedule I to this Agreement.

"Person" means an individual, partnership, joint venture, association, corporation, trust, estate, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other legal entity.

"Realization Event" means all proceeds to the Company of a sale or license, whether exclusive or non-exclusive, of all or a portion of the Patents or any other transaction that gives rise to Monetization Revenues.

"Restructured Revenue Share" shall have the meaning set forth in the Restructuring Agreement.

"Restructuring Agreement" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereto.

"Revenue Sharing Agreement" means the Amended and Restated Revenue Sharing and Note Purchase Agreement between CF DB EZ LLC, the Class B Member and its subsidiaries and DBD Credit Funding, LLC, as collateral agent, originally dated as of October 1, 2014 and amended and restated as of February 25, 2015, and further amended as of October 30, 2015, as of November 30, 2015, as of March 1, 2016, as of August 19, 2016, as of September 26, 2016, as of November 11, 2016 and as of December 5, 2016, as may be further amended from time to time.

# 2. FORMATION AND PURPOSE

- 2 . 1 . <u>Formation, etc.</u> The Company was formed as a limited liability company pursuant to the Act by the filing of the Certificate of Formation, which was executed, delivered and filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware by the Class A Member, as a designated "authorized person" within the meaning of the Act. The rights, duties and liabilities of the Members shall be determined pursuant to the Act and this Agreement. To the extent that such rights, duties or obligations are different by reason of any provision of this Agreement than they would be in the absence of such provision, this Agreement shall, to the extent permitted by the Act, control.
- 2.2. Name. The name of the Company is INVT SPE LLC. The business of the Company may be conducted under that name or, upon compliance with applicable laws, any other name that the Managing Member deems appropriate or advisable. The Managing Member shall file, or shall cause to be filed, any fictitious name certificates and similar filings, and any amendments thereto, that the Managing Member considers appropriate or advisable.

- 2 . 3 . Registered Office/Agent. The registered office required to be maintained by the Company in the State of Delaware pursuant to the Act shall be: c/o The Corporation Trust Company, Corporation Trust Center, 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, DE 19801. The name and address of the registered agent of the Company pursuant to the Act shall initially be The Corporation Trust Company, Corporation Trust Center, 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, DE 19801. The Company may, upon compliance with the applicable provisions of the Act, change its registered office or registered agent from time to time in the discretion of the Managing Member.
- 2.4. <u>Term.</u> The term of the Company shall continue indefinitely unless sooner terminated as provided herein. The existence of the Company as a separate legal entity shall continue until the cancellation of the Certificate of Formation as provided in the Act.
- 2.5. <u>Purpose</u>. The Company is formed for the purpose of, and the nature of the business to be conducted by the Company is, engaging in any lawful act or activity for which limited liability companies may be formed under the Act and engaging in any activities necessary, convenient or incidental thereto.
- 2.6. <u>Specific Powers</u>. Without limiting the generality of <u>Section 2.5</u>, the Company shall have the power and authority to take any and all actions necessary, appropriate, proper, advisable, incidental or convenient to or for the furtherance of the purpose set forth in Section 2.5, including, but not limited to, the power:
  - (a) to conduct its business, carry on its operations and have and exercise the powers granted to a limited liability company by the Act in any country, state, territory, district or other jurisdiction, whether domestic or foreign;
  - (b) to acquire by purchase, lease, contribution of property or otherwise, own, hold, operate, maintain, finance, improve, lease, sell, convey, mortgage, transfer, demolish or dispose of any real or personal property;
  - (c) to negotiate, enter into, renegotiate, extend, renew, terminate, modify, amend, waive, execute, perform and carry out and take any other action with respect to contracts or agreements of any kind, including without limitation leases, licenses, guarantees and other contracts for the benefit of or with any Member or any Affiliate of any Member, without regard to whether such contracts may be deemed necessary, convenient to, or incidental to the accomplishment of the purposes of the Company;
  - (d) to purchase, take, receive, subscribe for or otherwise acquire, own, hold, vote, use, employ, sell, mortgage, lend, pledge, or otherwise dispose of, and otherwise use and deal in and with, shares or other interests in or obligations of domestic or foreign corporations, associations, general or limited partnerships, trusts, limited liability companies, or individuals or other Persons or direct or indirect obligations of the United States or of any government, state, territory, governmental district or municipality or of any instrumentality of any of them;
  - (e) to lend money, to invest and reinvest its funds, and to accept real and personal property for the payment of funds so loaned or invested;

- (f) to borrow money and issue evidence of indebtedness, and to secure the same by a mortgage, pledge, security interest or other lien on the assets of the Company;
  - (g) to make payments to any Person, including a Member, pursuant to the Restructuring Agreement;
- (h) to pay, collect, compromise, litigate, arbitrate or otherwise adjust or settle any and all other claims or demands of or against the Company or to hold such proceeds against the payment of contingent liabilities;
  - (i) to sue and be sued, complain and defend, and participate in administrative or other proceedings, in its name;
- ( j ) to appoint employees, officers, agents and representatives of the Company, and define their duties and fix their compensation;
  - (k) to indemnify any Person in accordance with the Act and this Agreement;
  - (1) to cease its activities and cancel its Certificate of Formation; and
- (m) to make, execute, acknowledge and file any and all documents or instruments necessary, convenient or incidental to the accomplishment of the purpose of the Company.
- 2.7. <u>Principal Office</u>. The principal executive office of the Company shall be located at such place within or without the State of Delaware as the Managing Member shall establish, and the Managing Member may from time to time change the location of the principal executive office of the Company to any place within or without the State of Delaware. The Managing Member may establish and maintain such additional offices and places of business of the Company, either within or without the State of Delaware, as it deems appropriate.

# 3. MEMBERS

- 3.1. Members. The name and the business address of the Members of the Company are set forth on Schedule 3.1.
- 3 . 2 . <u>Initial Capital Contributions</u>. Upon the execution of this Agreement, the Class A Member and Class B Member shall contribute assets or other property to the Company set forth on <u>Schedule 3.2</u> as such Member's initial Capital Contribution.
  - 3.3. <u>Additional Capital Contributions</u>. No Member shall be obligated to make any additional Capital Contributions.
- 3.4. <u>Return of Capital Contributions</u>. The Members shall not have the right to demand a return of all or any part of its Capital Contributions, and any return of the Capital Contributions of the Members shall be made solely from the assets of the Company and only in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Act. No interest shall be paid to the Members with respect to its Capital Contributions except as otherwise set forth herein.

# 4. STATUS AND RIGHTS OF THE MEMBERS

- 4.1. <u>Limited Liability</u>. Except as otherwise provided by the Act, the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Company, whether arising in contract, tort or otherwise, shall be solely the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Company, and neither the Members nor any other Indemnified Party shall be obligated personally for any such debt, obligation or liability of the Company solely by reason of being a Member or an Indemnified Party. All Persons dealing with the Company shall look solely to the assets of the Company for the payment of the debts, obligations or liabilities of the Company.
- 4.2. <u>Return of Distributions of Capital</u>. Except as otherwise expressly required by law, each Member, in its capacity as such, shall have no liability either to the Company or any of its creditors in excess of (a) the amount of such Member's Capital Contributions actually made to the Company, if any, (b) such Member's share of any assets and undistributed profits of the Company and (c) the amount of any distributions distributed to such Member in clear and manifest accounting or similar error.

#### 5. CAPITAL ACCOUNTS.

- 5.1. <u>Capital Accounts</u>. A separate account (each a "<u>Capital Account</u>") shall be established and maintained for each Member which:
  - (i) shall be increased by (i) the amount of cash and the Fair Value of any other property contributed by such Member to the Company as a Capital Contribution (net of liabilities secured by such property or that the Company assumes or takes the property subject to) and (ii) such Member's share of the Net Profit (and other items of income and gain) of the Company; and
  - (ii) shall be reduced by (i) the amount of cash and the Fair Value of any other property distributed to such Member (net of liabilities secured by such property or that the Member assumes or takes the property subject to) and (ii) such Member's share of the Net Loss (and other items of loss and deduction) of the Company.

It is the intention of the Members that the Capital Accounts of the Company be maintained in accordance with the provisions of Section 704(b) of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder and that this Agreement be interpreted consistently therewith.

- 5 . 2 . Revaluations of Assets and Capital Account Adjustments . Unless otherwise determined by the Managing Member, immediately preceding the grant of any interest in the Company in exchange for cash, property or services to a new or existing Member and upon the redemption of the interest of any Member, the then prevailing Asset Values of the Company shall be adjusted to equal their respective gross Fair Value and any increase in the net equity value of the Company (Asset Values less liabilities) shall be credited to the Capital Accounts of the Members in the same manner as Net Profits are credited under Section 6.6(b) (or any decrease in the net equity value of the Company shall be charged in the same manner as Net Losses are charged under Section 6.6(b)).
- 5.3. Additional Capital Account Adjustments. Any income of the Company that is exempt from federal income tax shall be credited to the Capital Accounts of the Members in the same manner as Net Profits are credited under Section 6.6(b) when such income is realized. Any expenses or expenditures of the Company which may neither be deducted nor capitalized for tax purposes (or are so treated for tax purposes) shall be charged to the Capital Accounts of the Members in the same manner as Net Losses are charged under Section 6.6(b). If any special adjustments are made to Company property pursuant to Code Sections 734(b) or 743(b), Capital Accounts shall be adjusted to the extent required by the regulations promulgated under Section 704 of the Code.

#### 6. PAYMENT OBLIGATIONS; DISTRIBUTIONS; TAX TREATMENT

- 6.1. Payment Obligations. The Managing Member shall cause all Monetization Revenues to be applied as follows:
- (a) First, (A) to pay third party expenses that arise in connection with, or are due upon the occurrence of, the applicable Realization Event that are either (w) incurred by the Company, (x) incurred by the Class A Member or the Collateral Agent (or by the Class B Member or any third party, in each case, at the direction of the Managing Member and so long as the Company has agreed in writing in advance to reimburse) (y) constitute broker fees and other amounts that are due on account of the existing arrangements described on Schedule 6.1(a) (the payees under such arrangements, "Service Providers") and (B) solely to the extent the applicable Realization Event triggers a required payment with respect to a retained interest of a prior owner due under the Patent Purchase Agreement between the Class B Member and Panasonic Corporation, dated as of October 21, 2013, as amended on April 25, 2017 (the "Panasonic PPA"), to Panasonic in amounts required to be paid;
- (b) Second, solely to the extent such Realization Event is attributable to the Nokia Portfolio, up to \$2,200,000 to pay outstanding principal amounts due under the Patent Purchase Agreement between Nokia Corporation and the Class B Member, dated as of May 23, 2014 (the "Nokia Debt") until the Nokia Debt is paid in full (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, any accrued interest or other charges on the Nokia Debt, which shall be the sole responsibility of the Class B Member and shall not be paid with Monetization Revenues);
- (c) Third, solely to the extent the applicable Realization Event triggers a payment with respect to a retained interest of a prior owner due under the Panasonic PPA, or the Patent Rights Assignment Agreement between the Class B Member and Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd., dated as of May 15, 2003, as amended on April 26, 2017, that is described on Schedule 6.1(c) (a "Retained Interest"), to such prior owner in amounts so required and not paid pursuant to Section 6.1(a)(B) above); and
  - (d) Fourth, to the Members in accordance with Section 6.2.
- 6.2. <u>Distributions Managing Member Determination</u>. Subject to the obligations set forth in <u>Section 6.1</u>, the Managing Member shall determine the timing and the aggregate amount of any Distributions to Members under <u>Section 6.2(a)</u>, and shall make the Distributions required by <u>Section 6.2(b)</u> in the due course of business, subject in all events to any reserves determined by the Managing Member to be appropriate, including, without limitation and by way of example, to address liabilities or expenses that are either contingent or have not yet been determined or come due. The amount of any such Distributions to any Member at any time shall be determined in accordance with this <u>Section 6.2</u>.
  - (a) <u>Distributions</u>. Except for Liquidating Distributions, Distributions shall be made as follows:
  - (i) First, to the Class A Member until they have received an amount equal to the sum of (x) 100% of any Cash Advances (such Cash Advances to be repaid prior to the Distributions contemplated by clauses (y) and (z) of this under Section 6.2(a)(i)), plus (y) a 20% return, compounded annually, on any Cash Advances that are outstanding from time to time, including interest, plus (z) \$30.5 million; and

- (ii) Second, 70% to the Class A Member and 30% to the Class B Member (the Class A Member's right to such 70%, the "Contingent Right" and the Class B Member's right to such 30%, the "Residual"); provided, that to the extent that the Class B Member has failed to pay in full the accrued interest and other charges on the Nokia Debt, the Residual shall be surcharged in amounts necessary to make such payment, and such surcharged amounts shall instead be paid over to Nokia to satisfy such amounts.
- (b) <u>Liquidating Distributions</u>. Distributions made in connection with the liquidation of the Company ("<u>Liquidating Distributions</u>") shall be made in accordance with <u>Section 10.2</u>.
- 6.3. <u>No Violation</u>. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Company shall not make a Distribution to any Member on account of such Member's interest in the Company if such Distribution would violate Section 18-607 of the Act or other applicable law.
- 6.4. Withholding. All amounts withheld pursuant to the Code or any federal, state, local or foreign tax law with respect to any payment, distribution or allocation to the Company in respect of a Member shall be treated for all other purposes of this Agreement as amounts distributed to such Member. In addition, the Managing Member is authorized to withhold from Distributions to Members, and to pay over to the appropriate federal, state, local or foreign government any amounts so required to be withheld, and any such withheld amounts shall be treated as amounts loaned to such Member. The withholdings by the Company referred to in this Section 6.4 shall be made at the maximum statutory rate under applicable laws unless the Company has received an opinion of counsel, or other evidence satisfactory to the Managing Member, that a lower rate is applicable, or that no withholding is required or otherwise necessary. The provisions of this Section 6.4 shall survive the termination, dissolution and winding up of the Company. All Members shall provide the Managing Member with a properly completed and signed W-9 upon becoming a Member and at such times as requested by the Managing Member.
- 6.5. <u>Property Distributions and Installment Sales</u>. If any assets of the Company shall be distributed in kind pursuant to this <u>Section 6.5</u>, such assets shall be distributed to the Members entitled thereto in the same proportions as the Members would have been entitled to cash Distributions. The amount by which the Fair Value of any property to be distributed in kind to the Members exceeds or is less than the then prevailing Asset Value of such property shall, to the extent not otherwise recognized by the Company, be taken into account in determining Net Profit and Net Loss and determining the Capital Accounts of the Members as if such property had been sold at its Fair Value immediately prior to such Distribution.

# 6.6. Net Profit or Net Loss.

- (a) The "Net Profit" or "Net Loss" of the Company for each year or relevant part thereof shall mean the Company's taxable income or loss for federal income tax purposes for such period (including all items of income, gain, loss or deduction required to be stated separately pursuant to Section 703(a)(1) of the Code), with the following adjustments:
  - (i) Gain or loss attributable to the disposition of property of the Company with an Asset Value different from the adjusted basis of such property for federal income tax purposes shall be computed with respect to the Asset Value of such property, and any tax gain or loss not included in Net Profit or Net Loss shall be taken into account and allocated for federal income tax purposes among the Members pursuant to <u>Section 6.8</u>.

- (ii) In lieu of the depreciation, amortization or other cost recovery deductions taken into account in computing such taxable income or loss, depreciation, amortization or cost recovery deductions allowable with respect to any property the Asset Value of which differs from its adjusted tax basis for federal income tax purposes shall be equal to an amount that bears the same ratio to such beginning Asset Value as the federal income tax depreciation, amortization or other cost recovery deductions for such period bear to such beginning adjusted tax basis; provided, however, that if the adjusted tax basis of the property at the beginning of such period is zero, depreciation shall be determined with respect to such asset using any reasonable method selected by the Managing Member.
- (iii) Any items that are required to be specially allocated pursuant to <u>Section 6.7</u> shall not be taken into account in determining Net Profit or Net Loss.
- (b) Allocations of Income, Gain, Loss, Deduction and Credit. Net Profit or Net Loss of the Company or to the extent appropriate items thereof for any relevant period shall be allocated among the Members in a manner such that the Capital Accounts of each Member, immediately after giving effect to such allocation, are, as nearly as possible, equal (proportionately) to the Distributions that would be made to such Member pursuant to Section 6.2(a) if the Company were dissolved and terminated and its affairs were wound up.
- 6.7. Regulatory Allocations. Although the Members do not anticipate that events will arise that will require application of this Section 6.7, provisions are included in this Agreement governing the allocation of income, gain, loss, deduction and credit (and items thereof) as may be necessary to provide that the Company's allocation provisions contain a so-called "Qualified Income Offset" and comply with all provisions relating to the allocation of so-called "Non-recourse Deductions" and "Partner Non-recourse Deductions" and the chargeback thereof as set forth in the regulations promulgated under Section 704(b) of the Code (such regulatory allocations, "Regulatory Allocations"); provided, however, that the Members intend that all Regulatory Allocations that may be required shall be offset by other Regulatory Allocations or special allocations of items so that the share of the Net Profit and Net Loss of the Company of each Member will be the same as it would have been had the events requiring the Regulatory Allocations not occurred. For this purpose the Managing Member, based on the advice of the Company's auditors or tax counsel, is hereby authorized to make such special curative allocations as may be appropriate.

# 6.8. Tax Allocations; Contributed Assets; Revalued Assets; Elections and Limitations.

- (a) <u>Tax Allocations</u>. Except as set forth below, or as otherwise required by law, all items of income, gain, losses, deduction and credit shall be allocated by the Managing Member for federal, state and local income tax purposes, in the same manner as such items of income, gain, loss, deduction and credit shall be allocated among such Members pursuant to <u>Section 6.6(b)</u>, except to the extent otherwise required by Section 704(c) of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder or as required by law.
- (b) <u>Contributed Assets.</u> In accordance with Section 704(c) of the Code, income, gain, loss and deduction with respect to any property contributed to the Company with an adjusted basis for federal income tax purposes different from the initial Asset Value at which such property was accepted by the Company shall, solely for tax purposes, be allocated among the Members so as to take into account such difference in the manner required by Section 704(c) of the Code and the applicable regulations promulgated thereunder.

- (c) <u>Revalued Assets</u>. If the Asset Value of any asset of the Company is adjusted pursuant to <u>Section 5.2</u>, subsequent allocations of income, gain, loss and deduction with respect to such asset shall, solely for tax purposes, be allocated among the Members so as to take into account such adjustment in the same manner as under Section 704(c) of the Code and the applicable regulations promulgated thereunder.
- (d) <u>Elections and Limitations</u>. The allocations required by this <u>Section 6.8</u> are solely for purposes of federal, state and local income taxes and shall not affect either the allocation of Net Profits or Net Losses as between Members or any Member's Capital Account. All tax allocations required by this <u>Section 6.8</u> shall be made using the so called "traditional method" described in Regulation 1.704-3(b); <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that the Managing Member, upon the advice of the Company's auditors or tax counsel, may elect to use the so-called "traditional method with curative allocations" described in Regulation 1.704-3(c).
- 6.9. <u>Changes in Members' Interest.</u> If during any year of the Company there is a change in any Member's interest in the Company, the Managing Member shall confer with the tax advisors to the Company and, in conformity with such advice, allocate the Net Profit or Net Loss to the Members so as to take into account the varying interests of the Members in the Company in a manner that complies with the provisions of Section 706 of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder.
- 6.10. <u>Tax Position</u>. Without providing prior written notice to the Company and obtaining the prior written consent of the Managing Member, no Member will take a position on such Member's federal income tax return, in any claim for refund or in any administrative or legal proceedings that is inconsistent with this Agreement or with any information return filed by the Company.

#### 7. MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL

Managing Member; Authority. Subject to the limitations provided in this Agreement, the Class A Member (the "Managing Member") shall have the exclusive power and authority to manage the business, affairs and assets of the Company and to make all decisions with respect thereto, including, without limitation, the exclusive power and authority to make any and all decisions, in any manner it sees fit, relating to, and shall otherwise fully, solely, absolutely and irrevocably control in all respects, the Patents and any Monetization Activities, including by way of example and not limitation: (w) the initiation, direction, termination, conclusion or negotiation of any assignment, sale or license (whether directly or through multiple tiers or sub-licensees) of any Patent or any other type of a Monetization Activity of any nature or description; (x) the maintenance or abandonment, in whole or in part, of any one or more of the Patents; (y) the discretion to allocate Monetization Revenues among multiple portfolios where Monetization Activities involve more than one portfolio; or (z) the discretion to make or to decline to make Cash Advances. Any action taken by the Managing Member on behalf of the Company shall constitute the act of and serve to bind the Company. In dealing with the Managing Member acting on behalf of the Company, no Person shall be required to inquire into the authority of the Managing Member to bind the Company. Persons and entities dealing with the Company are entitled to rely conclusively on the power and authority of the Managing Member as set forth in this Agreement. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, the Managing Member shall have all rights and powers of a "Managing Member" under the Act, and shall have all authority, rights and powers in the management of the Company business to do any and all other acts and things necessary, proper, convenient or advisable to effectuate the purposes of this Agreement.

- Officers; Agents. The Managing Member may, from time to time, designate one or more officers and agents to act for the Company with such titles, if any, as the Managing Member deems appropriate and to delegate to such officers or agents such of the powers as are granted to the Managing Member hereunder, including the power to execute documents on behalf of the Company, as the Managing Member may in its sole discretion determine; provided, however, that no such delegation by the Managing Member shall cause the Persons so appointed or delegated to be deemed a "Managing Member" within the meaning of the Act. The officers or agents so appointed may include persons holding titles such as Executive Chairman, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer, President, Chief Financial Officer, Deputy Chief Financial Officer, Chief Accounting Officer, Executive Vice President, Senior Vice President, Vice President, Assistant Vice President, Treasurer, Controller, Secretary or Assistant Secretary. Any officer may be removed at any time with or without cause. Unless the authority of the agent designated as the officer in question is limited in the document appointing such officer or is otherwise specified by the Managing Member, any officer so appointed shall have the same authority to act for the Company as a corresponding officer of a Delaware corporation would have to act for a corporation in the absence of a specific delegation of authority and all deeds, leases, transfers, contracts, bonds, notes, checks, drafts or other obligations made, accepted or endorsed by the Company may be signed by the Executive Chairman, the President, a Vice President (including any Assistant Vice President) or the Treasurer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Accounting Officer, Controller, Secretary or Assistant Secretary at the time in office. The Managing Member, in its sole discretion, may ratify any act previously taken by an officer or agent acting on behalf of the Company.
- 7.3. <u>Reliance by Third Parties</u>. Any Person dealing with the Company or a Member may rely upon a certificate signed by the Managing Member as to: (a) the identity of the Members, (b) the existence or non-existence of any fact or facts which constitute a condition precedent to acts by any Member or are in any other manner germane to the affairs of the Company, (c) the persons who or entities which are authorized to execute and deliver any instrument or document of or on behalf of the Company or (d) any act or failure to act by the Company or as to any other matter whatsoever involving the Company or any Member.
- 7.4. <u>Waiver of Fiduciary Duties</u>. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, no Member, in his, her or its capacity as a Member or Managing Member, shall have any duties or liabilities, including fiduciary duties, to the Company or any other Member and all such duties or liabilities are hereby irrevocably disclaimed and eliminated. The provisions of this Agreement, to the extent that they restrict or otherwise modify or eliminate the duties and liabilities, including fiduciary duties, of a Member otherwise existing at law or in equity, are agreed by the Members to replace any such other duties or liabilities of a Member.

# 7.5. <u>Tax Matters Partner; Partnership Representative</u>.

7.5.1 To the extent the Company is required to have a "tax matters partner" under Section 6231(a)(7) of the Code (the "<u>Tax Matters Partner</u>"), the Class A Member shall act as the Tax Matters Partner. The Tax Matters Partner may resign at any time. The Company shall pay and be responsible for all reasonable third-party costs and expenses incurred by the Tax Matters Partner in performing its duties and any costs incurred by the Tax Matters Partner in connection with an audit of a Company income tax return.

- For all taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2018, the Class A Member (or any other Person designated by the Class A Member) shall be designated as the "partnership representative" (the "Partnership Representative"), as defined in Code Section 6223 (as in effect following the effective date of its amendment by Section 1101 of H.R. 1314, the "Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015") and the Company and the Members shall complete any necessary actions (including executing any required certificates or other documents) to effect such designation. The Partnership Representative may resign at any time. The Company shall pay and be responsible for all third-party costs incurred by the Partnership Representative in performing its duties and any costs and expenses incurred by the Partnership Representative in connection with an audit of a Company income tax return. The Partnership Representative may make any elections available to be made as Partnership Representative, including, without limitation, the election described in Code Section 6226(a)(1) (as in effect following the effective date of its amendment by Section 1101 of the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015). In the event that the Company becomes liable for any taxes, interest or penalties under Section 6225 of the Code, (i) each Person that was a Member of the Company for the taxable year to which such liability relates shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Company for such Person's allocable share of the amount of such tax liability, including any interest and penalties associated therewith, (ii) the Company may cause the Members (including any former Member) to whom such liability relates to pay, and each such Member hereby agrees to pay, such amount to the Company, and such amount shall not be treated as a Capital Contribution, and (iii) without reduction to a Member's (or former Member's) obligations under this Section 7.5.2, any amount paid by the Company that is attributable to a Member and that is not paid by such Member pursuant to clause (ii) above, shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as (A) a distribution to such Member for purposes of Section 6.2, and (B) a reduction to such Member's Capital Account balance. The provisions contained in this Section 7.5.2 shall survive the dissolution of the Company and the withdrawal of any Member or the assignment of any Member's interest in the Company.
- 7.5.3 The Company shall indemnify and hold harmless the Tax Matters Partner or Partnership Representative, as applicable, from and against any loss, liability, damage, cost or expense (including attorneys' and accountants' fees) sustained or incurred as a result of any act or decision concerning Company tax matters and within the scope of such Member's responsibility as Tax Matters Partner or Partnership Representative, as applicable. All amounts indemnified shall be advanced as incurred. The Tax Matters Partner or Partnership Representative, as applicable, shall be entitled to rely on the advice of outside legal counsel and accountants as to the nature and scope of its responsibilities and authority, and any act or omission of the Tax Matters Partner or Partnership Representative pursuant to such advice in no event shall subject the Tax Matters Partner or Partnership Representative to liability to the Company or any Member.
- 7.5.4 Each Member agrees that any action taken by the Tax Matters Partner or Partnership Representative, as applicable, in connection with audits of the Company or any other matters relating to taxes shall be binding upon such Members and each such Members further agrees that such Members shall not treat any Company item inconsistently on such Member's income tax return with the treatment of the item on the Company's return and that such Member shall not independently act with respect to tax audits or tax proceedings affecting the Company, unless previously authorized to do so in writing by the Tax Matters Representative or Partnership Representative, as applicable, which authorization may be withheld by the Tax Matters Representative or Partnership Representative, as applicable, in its sole discretion.
- 7.6. <u>Tax Elections</u>. The Class A Member shall have the authority to make, and abstain from making, all Company elections permitted under the Code.

# 8. TRANSFER OF INTERESTS

8.1. <u>Transfer of Interests</u>. The Members may not sell, assign, pledge, encumber, dispose of or otherwise transfer (a "<u>Transfer</u>") all or any part of the economic or other rights that comprise its interest in the Company without the prior written consent of the Managing Member. The Class B Member may withdraw or resign as a Member in its sole discretion for no consideration.

- 8.2. <u>Drag-Along Right</u>. If the Class A Member proposes a Transfer of all or substantially all of the economic or other rights that comprise its interest in the Company to one or more third parties that are not Affiliates of any Member, the Class A Member shall have the right to require the Class B Member to (i) take all actions reasonably necessary or appropriate to enable the Class A Member to effect such transaction and (ii) sell, Transfer or otherwise dispose of a corresponding percentage of the economic or other rights that comprise the Class B Member's interest in the Company on the same terms and conditions and at the same time (but at a price that corresponds to Class B Member's entitlements under Section 6.2) as the Class A Member.
- 8.3. <u>Tag-Along Right</u>. If at any time the Class A Member proposes to Transfer all or any part of the economic or other rights that comprise its interest in the Company (other than a Transfer to a third party who (i) provides services to the Company or (ii) in connection with a bona fide financing by the Company) to one or more third parties that are not Affiliates of any Member, prior to such Transfer, the Class A Member shall deliver notice of such Transfer to the Class B Member (the "<u>Transfer Notice</u>") and the Class B Member shall have the right for a period of thirty days following delivery of such Transfer Notice to participate in such Transfer and sell its pro rata share of economic or other rights that comprise its interest in the Company on the same terms and conditions and at the same time (but at a price that corresponds to Class B Member's entitlements under <u>Section 6.2</u>) as the Class A Member.

#### 9. AMENDMENTS TO AGREEMENT

9.1. This Agreement may be amended, modified or waived by the written action of the Managing Member; provided, however, that (a) no amendment, modification or waiver shall alter or modify Section 4.1, to the extent that such amendment or waiver alters or modifies the limited liability of any Member, without the consent of such Member, (b) no amendment or waiver shall require the Class B Member to make additional Capital Contributions to the Company without the written consent of such Member, (c) no amendment or waiver shall require the Class A Member to make additional Capital Contributions to the Company without the written consent of such Member, (d) no amendment, modification or waiver shall alter or modify Section 6.1, Section 6.2(a), Section 6.2(b) or Section 10.2 without the written consent of the Class A Member and Class B Member, and (e) no amendment or waiver that would affect, modify or alter the rights of a Member (or group of Members) specifically granted such rights by name shall be effective without that Member's written consent. The Managing Member shall cause to be prepared and filed any amendment to the Certificate of Formation that may be required to be filed under the Act as a consequence of any amendment to this Agreement. Any modification, waiver or amendment to this Agreement pursuant to this Section 9 shall be binding on all Members.

# 10. DISSOLUTION OF COMPANY

10.1. Events of Dissolution or Liquidation. The Company will dissolve and its affairs will be wound up as may be determined by the Managing Member, or upon the earlier occurrence of any other event causing dissolution of the Company under the Act, provided that, in no event may the Company be dissolved without the prior written consent of the Managing Member; provided further, that, in no event may the Company file any voluntary or involuntary petition or action for relief under any bankruptcy reorganization, insolvency or moratorium law or any other applicable law for relief of, or relating to, debtors, now or hereafter in effect, or seek the appointment of a custodian, receiver, trustee (or other similar official) of the Company or all or any material portion of the Company's assets, or the making of any assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the taking of any action in furtherance of any of the foregoing, in each case, without the prior written consent of the Managing Member. In such event, the Managing Member will proceed diligently to wind up the affairs of the Company and make final distributions, and will cause the existence of the Company to be terminated.

- 10.2. <u>Liquidation</u>. After termination of the business of the Company, a final allocation shall be made pursuant to <u>Section 6.5</u> and the assets of the Company shall be distributed in the following order of priority:
  - (a) to creditors of the Company, including the Members if a creditor to the extent permitted by law, in satisfaction of liabilities of the Company (whether by payment thereof or the making of reasonable provision for payment thereof), including any liabilities and other obligations of the Company under Section 6.1, and reasonable, actual and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Class A Member in the performance of such Member's duties as a Class A Member, other than liabilities for Distributions to the Members; and then
    - (b) to the Members in accordance with <u>Section 6.2(a)</u>.

#### 11. INDEMNIFICATION

General. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Company shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the 11.1. Members, the Managing Member and any director, officer, partner, stockholder, controlling Person or employee of the Members and any Person serving at the request of the Company as a Managing Member, officer, employee, partner, trustee or independent contractor of another corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust or other enterprise (all of the foregoing Persons being referred to collectively as "Indemnified Parties" and individually as an "Indemnified Party") from any liability, loss or damage incurred by the Indemnified Party by reason of any act performed or omitted to be performed by the Indemnified Party in connection with the business of the Company and from liabilities or obligations of the Company imposed on such Person by virtue of such Person's position with the Company, including reasonable and documented attorneys' fees and costs and any amounts expended in the settlement of any such claims of liability, loss or damage (solely to the extent that the Company has consented in writing to such settlement terms); provided, however, that if the liability, loss, damage or claim arises out of any action or inaction of an Indemnified Party, indemnification under this Section 11 shall be available only if (a) either (i) the Indemnified Party, at the time of such action or inaction, determined in good faith that its, his or her course of conduct was in, or not opposed to, the best interests of the Company or (ii) in the case of inaction by the Indemnified Party, the Indemnified Party did not intend its, his or her inaction to be harmful or opposed to the best interests of the Company and (b) the action or inaction did not constitute fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct by the Indemnified Party; provided, further, however, that the indemnification under this Section 11.1 shall be recoverable only from the assets of the Company and not from any assets of the Member. Unless the Managing Member determines in good faith that the Indemnified Party is unlikely to be entitled to indemnification under this Section 11 the Company shall pay or reimburse reasonable and documented attorneys' fees of an Indemnified Party as incurred, provided that such Indemnified Party executes an undertaking, with appropriate security if requested by the Managing Member, to repay the amount so paid or reimbursed in the event that a final non-appealable determination by a court of competent jurisdiction that such Indemnified Party is not entitled to indemnification under this Section 11. The Company may pay for insurance covering liability of the Indemnified Party for negligence in operation of the Company's affairs.

- 1 1 . 2 . Exculpation. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, no Indemnified Party shall be liable, in damages or otherwise, to the Company or to the Members for any loss that arises out of any act performed or omitted to be performed by it, him or her pursuant to the authority granted by this Agreement if (a) either (i) the Indemnified Party, at the time of such action or inaction, determined in good faith that such Indemnified Party's course of conduct was in, or not opposed to, the best interests of the Company or (ii) in the case of inaction by the Indemnified Party, the Indemnified Party did not intend such Indemnified Party's inaction to be harmful or opposed to the best interests of the Company and (b) the conduct of the Indemnified Party did not constitute fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct by such Indemnified Party. In no event shall the Class A Member or any of its Indemnified Parties be liable, in damages or otherwise, to the Company or to the Members for any loss that arises out of any act performed or omitted to be performed by the Class A Member pursuant to this Agreement, unless such action or omission constitutes intentional common law fraud as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final non-appealable order.
- Agreement Supersedes Duties Prescribed at Law or in Equity, etc. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or otherwise in law or in equity, to the extent the Class A Member has duties or liabilities relating thereto to the Company or any Member, the Class A Member acting in connection with the Company's business or affairs shall not be liable to the Company or to any Member for its good faith reliance on the provisions of this Agreement. The provisions of this Agreement, to the extent that they restrict or eliminate the duties and liabilities or rights and powers of the Class A Member otherwise existing at law or in equity, are agreed by the Members to replace such other duties, liabilities, rights and powers of such Class A Member to the maximum extent permitted by law. Whenever in this Agreement the Class A Member is permitted or required to make a decision in its "discretion" or under a grant of similar authority or latitude, the Class A Member shall be entitled to consider only such interests and factors as it desires, and shall, to the maximum extent permitted by law, have no duty or obligation to give any consideration to any interest of or factors affecting any Member or the Company.
- 11.4. <u>Persons Entitled to Indemnity.</u> Any Person who is within the definition of "Indemnified Party" at the time of any action or inaction in connection with the business of the Company shall be entitled to the benefits of this <u>Section 11</u> as an "Indemnified Party" with respect thereto, regardless of whether such Person continues to be within the definition of "Indemnified Party" at the time of such Indemnified Party's claim for indemnification or exculpation hereunder.
- 11.5. <u>Procedure Agreements</u>. The Company may enter into an agreement with any of its officers, employees, consultants, counsel and agents or the Member, setting forth procedures consistent with applicable law for implementing the indemnities provided in this <u>Section 11</u>.

#### 12. MISCELLANEOUS

- 12.1. <u>General</u>. This Agreement: (a) shall be binding upon the legal successors of the Members, (b) shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware and (c) contains the entire agreement as to the subject matter hereof. The waiver of any of the provisions, terms, or conditions contained in this Agreement shall not be considered as a waiver of any of the other provisions, terms, or conditions hereof.
- 12.2. <u>Notices, Etc.</u> All notices and other communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed effectively given upon email delivery, personal delivery or receipt (which may be evidenced by a return receipt if sent by registered mail or by signature if delivered by courier or delivery service or by email return receipt), addressed to such Member at its address in <u>Schedule 3.1</u> or otherwise specified by such Member.

- 12.3. <u>Gender.</u> Any gender shall be deemed to include the masculine, feminine and neuter genders.
- 1 2 . 4 . <u>Severability</u>. If any provision of this Agreement is determined by a court to be invalid or unenforceable, that determination shall not affect the other provisions hereof, each of which shall be construed and enforced as if the invalid or unenforceable portion were not contained herein. That invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect any valid and enforceable application thereof, and each said provision shall be deemed to be effective, operative, made, entered into or taken in the manner and to the full extent permitted by law.
- 12.5. <u>Headings</u>. The headings used in this Agreement are used for administrative convenience only and do not constitute substantive matter to be considered in construing the terms of this Agreement.
- 12.6. <u>No Third Party Rights</u>. Except for the provisions of <u>Section 7.3</u>, the provisions of this Agreement are for the benefit of the Company, the Members and permitted assignees and no other Person, including creditors of the Company, shall have any right or claim against the Company or the Members by reason of this Agreement or any provision hereof or be entitled to enforce any provision of this Agreement.

 $[Remainder\ of\ page\ intentionally\ blank.]$ 

| above.   |   |
|----------|---|
| Members: | CF INVT HOLDINGS LLC                      |
|          | By: /s/ Constantine Dakolias Name: Title: |
|          | INVENTERGY, INC.                          |
|          | By: /s/ Joseph Beyers Name: Title:        |
| Company: | INVT SPE LLC                              |
|          | By: /s/ Constantine Dakolias Name: Title: |
|          | Title.                                    |
|          |   |

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Members and the Company have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first set forth

# **PATENTS**

| Inventergy          |                       |         |               |  |                    |             |
|---------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------------|--|--------------------|-------------|
| ID                  | Patent Number         | Country | Status        | Title  | Application Number | Filing Date |
| 13PA01-001-01       | CN1173499             | CN      | Granted       | OFDMA signal transmitting apparatus and method       | CN99800972.5       | 1999/05/28  |
| 13PA01-001-02       | EP1001566             | EP      | EP-Pending    | OFDMA signal transmitting apparatus and method       | EP99922578         | 1999/05/28  |
| 13PA01-001-03       | EP1001566             | DE      | EP-Designated | OFDMA signal transmitting apparatus and method       | EP99922578         | 1999/05/28  |
| 13PA01-001-04       | EP1001566             | FR      | EP-Designated | OFDMA signal transmitting apparatus and method       | EP99922578         | 1999/05/28  |
| 13PA01-001-05       | EP1001566             | GB      | EP-Designated | OFDMA signal transmitting apparatus and method       | EP99922578         | 1999/05/28  |
| 13PA01-001-06       | EP1001566             | IT      | EP-Designated | OFDMA signal transmitting apparatus and method       | EP99922578         | 1999/05/28  |
| 13PA01-001-07       | EP1001566             | NL      | EP-Designated | OFDMA signal transmitting apparatus and method       | EP99922578         | 1999/05/28  |
| 13PA01-001-08       | JP3515690             | JР      | Granted       | OFDMA signal transmitter and its method              | JP15321498         | 1998/06/02  |
| 13PA01-001-09       | US6726297             | US      | Granted       | OFDMA signal transmission apparatus and method       | US09/462491        | 2000/01/20  |
| 120 4 0 1 0 0 2 0 1 | ID 40 C 40 00         | JP      | Granted       | Method of the carrier allotment in the multiple cell | JP2007545294       | 2006/11/16  |
| 13PA01-002-01       | JP4864008             | JP      | Granted       | orthogonal frequency division multiple access system | JP200/343294       | 2006/11/16  |
| 13PA01-002-02       | US8009549             | US      | Granted       | Carrier allocation method in multi cell orthogonal   | US12/092950        | 2006/11/16  |
| 13PA01-002-02       | 038009349             | US      | Granted       | frequency division multiple access system            | 0812/092930        | 2006/11/16  |
| 13PA01-003-01       | EP1968335             | DE      | Granted       | Radio communication base station device and pilot    | EP07706996         | 2007/01/18  |
| 13FA01-003-01       | EF 1906555            | DE      | Granted       | transmission method                                  | EFU//00990         | 2007/01/16  |
| 13PA01-003-02       | EP1968335             | FR      | Granted       | Radio communication base station device and pilot    | EP07706996         | 2007/01/18  |
| 131 A01-003-02      | E1 1900333            | TK      | Granted       | transmission method                                  | E1 07/00990        | 2007/01/18  |
| 13PA01-003-03       | EP1968335             | GB      | Granted       | Radio communication base station device and pilot    | EP07706996         | 2007/01/18  |
| 131 A01-003-03      | LI 1700333            | GB      | Granica       | transmission method                                  | LI 0//00//0        | 2007/01/10  |
|                     |                       |         |               | Radio communication base station device and pilot    |                    |             |
| 13PA01-003-04       | JP4832450             | JP      | Granted       | transmission method                                  | JP2007554946       | 2007/01/18  |
|                     |                       |         |               |  |                    |             |
| 13PA01-003-05       | US8416810             | US      | Granted       | Radio communication base station apparatus and pilot | US12/160872        | 2007/01/18  |
|                     | CT 14 C C 4 4 C T C T |         |               | transmission method                                  | C7.70.400.8.80.4.8 |             |
| 13PA01-004-01       | CN100440762           | CN      | Granted       | OFDM communication device                            | CN01803504.3       | 2001/11/14  |
| 13PA01-004-02       | DE60143934            | DE      | Granted       | OFDM communication device                            | DE60143934         | 2001/11/14  |
| 13PA01-004-03       | DE60143978            | DE      | Granted       | OFDM communication device                            | DE60143978         | 2001/11/14  |
| 13PA01-004-04       | EP1249955             | GB      | Granted       | OFDM communication device                            | EP01982773         | 2001/11/14  |
| 13PA01-004-05       | EP1249955             | FR      | Granted       | OFDM communication device                            | EP01982773         | 2001/11/14  |
| 13PA01-004-06       | EP2161867             | GB      | Granted       | OFDM communication device                            | EP09178209         | 2001/11/14  |
| 13PA01-004-07       | EP2161867             | FR      | Granted       | OFDM communication device                            | EP09178209         | 2001/11/14  |
| 13PA01-004-08       | JP4000057             | JP      | Granted       | OFDM communication device                            | JP2002543837       | 2001/11/14  |
| 13PA01-004-09       | US7646702             | US      | Granted       | OFDM communication apparatus                         | US10/169716        | 2002/07/09  |
| 13PA01-004-10       | US8238226             | US      | Granted       | OFDM communication apparatus                         | US12/505420        | 2009/07/17  |
|                     |                       |         |               |  |                    |             |
|                     |                       |         |               |  |                    |             |

| Inventergy      |               |         |               |  |                    |             |
|-----------------|---------------|---------|---------------|--|--------------------|-------------|
| ID              | Patent Number | Country | Status        | Title  | Application Number | Filing Date |
| 13PA01-005-01   | CN100544237   | CN      | Granted       | Radio base station apparatus   | CN03804886.8       | 2003/08/01  |
| 13PA01-005-02   | DE60325861    | DE      | Granted       | Radio base station apparatus   | DE60325861         | 2003/08/01  |
| 13PA01-005-03   | EP1525687     | FR      | Granted       | Radio base station apparatus   | EP03766690         | 2003/08/01  |
| 13PA01-005-04   | EP1525687     | GB      | Granted       | Radio base station apparatus   | EP03766690         | 2003/08/01  |
| 13PA01-005-05   | JP4098027     | JP      | Granted       | Radio base station apparatus   | JP2002224571       | 2002/08/01  |
| 13PA01-005-06   | US7593317     | US      | Granted       | Radio base station apparatus   | US10/503010        | 2004/07/29  |
| 13PA01-006-06   | JP4971172     | JP      | Granted       | Receiving device, integrated circuit and reception method  | JP2007539403       | 2006/02/28  |
| 13PA01-006-07   | US7929627     | US      | Granted       | OFDM receiver, integrated circuit and receiving method   | US11/885042        | 2006/02/28  |
| 13PA01-007-01   | CN101080893   | CN      | Granted       | Re-transmission method and transmitting device for multi-<br>antenna transmission                                | CN200580043160.3   | 2005/12/14  |
| 13PA01-007-03   | JP4863884     | JP      | Granted       | The retransmission method in multiple antenna transmitting   | JP2006548891       | 2005/12/14  |
| 120 4 01 007 04 | KD100012762   | IZD     | C             | Retransmitting method and transmitting method in multi-  | VD20077012565      | 2007/06/15  |
| 13PA01-007-04   | KR100912762   | KR      | Granted       | antenna transmission   | KR20077013565      | 2007/06/15  |
| 13PA01-007-05   | US7826557     | US      | Granted       | Retransmitting method and transmitting method in multi-<br>antenna transmission                                  | US11/721911        | 2005/12/14  |
| 13PA01-008-01   | EP1895679     | DE      | Granted       | MIMO antenna apparatus controlling number of streams and modulation and demodulation method                      | EP07115147         | 2007/08/29  |
| 13PA01-008-02   | EP1895679     | GB      | Granted       | MIMO antenna apparatus controlling number of streams and modulation and demodulation method                      | EP07115147         | 2007/08/29  |
| 13PA01-008-03   | JP4837638     | JP      | Granted       | MIMO antenna apparatus and wireless communication apparatus having it  | JP2007222315       | 2007/08/29  |
| 13PA01-008-04   | US7792084     | US      | Granted       | MIMO antenna apparatus controlling number of streams and modulation and demodulation method                      | US11/892886        | 2007/08/28  |
| 13PA01-009-01   | JP4864000     | JP      | Granted       | The radio communication base station device and the radio communication method in multiple carrier communicating | JP2007529557       | 2006/08/04  |
| 13PA01-009-03   | US8064393     | US      | Granted       | Wireless communication base station apparatus and wireless communication method in multicarrier communication    | US11/997841        | 2006/08/04  |
| 13PA01-010-01   | CN101502025   | CN      | Granted       | Wireless communication base station device and wireless communication method                                     | CN200780028893.9   | 2007/10/12  |
| 13PA01-010-02   | EP2051410     | EP      | EP-Pending    | Wireless communication base station device and wireless communication method                                     | EP07829721.5       | 2007/10/12  |
| 13PA01-010-03   | EP2051410     | DE      | EP-Designated | Wireless communication base station device and wireless communication method                                     | EP07829721.5       | 2007/10/12  |
| 13PA01-010-04   | EP2051410     | FR      | EP-Designated | Wireless communication base station device and wireless communication method                                     | EP07829721.5       | 2007/10/12  |
| 13PA01-010-05   | EP2051410     | GB      | EP-Designated | Wireless communication base station device and wireless communication method                                     | EP07829721.5       | 2007/10/12  |
| 13PA01-010-06   | EP2051410     | FI      | EP-Designated | Wireless communication base station device and wireless communication method                                     | EP07829721.5       | 2007/10/12  |
| 13PA01-010-07   | EP2051410     | SE      | EP-Designated | Wireless communication base station device and wireless communication method                                     | EP07829721.5       | 2007/10/12  |
| 13PA01-010-08   | JP4903033     | JP      | Granted       | Wireless communication base station device and wireless communication method                                     | JP2006344925       | 2006/12/21  |
| 13PA01-010-09   | US8270332     | US      | Granted       | Wireless communication base station device and wireless communication method                                     | US12/377373        | 2007/10/12  |
| 13PA01-010-10   | US8582573     | US      | Granted       | Radio communication base station apparatus and radio communication method  | US13/590841        | 2012/08/21  |

| Inventergy<br>ID               | Patent Number          | Country  | Status             | Title   | Application Number          | Filing Date              |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------|--------------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 13PA01-011-01                  | BR9906339              | BR       | Granted            | Radio communication apparatus and transmission rate control method  | BRPI9906339-5               | 1999/04/19               |
| 13PA01-011-02                  | CA2293606              | CA       | Granted            | Radio communication apparatus and transmission rate control method  | CA2293606                   | 1999/04/19               |
| 13PA01-011-03                  | CN1130944              | CN       | Granted            | Radio communication device and method for controlling transmission rate   | CN99800567.3                | 1999/04/19               |
| 13PA01-011-04                  | DE69903110             | DE       | Granted            | Radio communication apparatus and transmission rate control method  | DE69903110                  | 1999/04/19               |
| 13PA01-011-05                  | DE69914351             | DE       | Granted            | Radio communication apparatus and transmission rate control method  | DE69914351                  | 1999/04/19               |
| 13PA01-011-06                  | EP1122965              | FR       | Granted            | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate  | EP01106695                  | 1999/04/19               |
| 13PA01-011-07                  | EP1122965              | FI       | Granted            | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate  | EP01106695                  | 1999/04/19               |
| 13PA01-011-08                  | EP1122965              | GB       | Granted            | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate  | EP01106695                  | 1999/04/19               |
| 13PA01-011-09                  | EP1122965              | IT       | Granted            | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate  | EP01106695                  | 1999/04/19               |
| 13PA01-011-10                  | EP1122965              | NL       | Granted            | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate  | EP01106695                  | 1999/04/19               |
| 13PA01-011-11                  | EP0986282              | FR       | Granted            | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate  | EP99913715                  | 1999/04/19               |
| 13PA01-011-12                  | EP0986282              | FI       | Granted            | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate  | EP99913715                  | 1999/04/19               |
| 13PA01-011-13                  | EP0986282              | GB       | Granted            | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate  | EP99913715                  | 1999/04/19               |
| 13PA01-011-14                  | EP0986282              | IT       | Granted            | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate  | EP99913715                  | 1999/04/19               |
| 13PA01-011-15                  | EP0986282              | NL       | Granted            | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate  | EP99913715                  | 1999/04/19               |
| 13PA01-011-16                  | ES2214356              | ES       | Granted            | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate  | ES01106695                  | 1999/04/19               |
| 13PA01-011-17                  | ES2184430              | ES       | Granted            | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate  | ES99913715                  | 1999/04/19               |
| 13PA01-011-18                  | JP4738451              | JP       | Granted            | Communication terminal apparatus and communication method therefor  | JP2008194038                | 2008/07/28               |
| 13PA01-011-19                  | US6400929              | US       | Granted            | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate  | US09/424843                 | 1999/12/06               |
| 13PA01-011-20                  | US6381445              | US       | Granted            | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate  | US09/648742                 | 2000/08/28               |
| 13PA01-011-21                  | US6366763              | US       | Granted            | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate  | US09/648756                 | 2000/08/28               |
| 13PA01-011-22                  | US6370359              | US       | Granted            | Radio communication device and method of controlling transmission rate  | US09/648757                 | 2000/08/28               |
| 13PA01-011-23                  | US6487394              | US       | Granted            | Radio communication device and method of controlling<br>transmission rate<br>Radio communication device and method of controlling | US09/649003                 | 2000/08/28               |
| 13PA01-011-24                  | US6597894              | US       | Granted            | transmission rate  Radio communication apparatus and transmission rate  | US09/649006                 | 2000/08/28               |
| 13PA01-011-25                  | US6505035              | US       | Granted            | control method  Radio communication device and method of controlling  | US10/052261                 | 2002/01/23               |
| 13PA01-011-26                  | US6973289              | US       | Granted            | transmission rate  Radio communication apparatus and transmission rate  | US10/057897                 | 2002/01/29               |
| 13PA01-011-27                  | US6611676              | US       | Granted            | control method  Radio communication device and method of controlling  | US10/083553                 | 2002/02/27               |
| 13PA01-011-28                  | US7636551              | US       | Granted            | transmission rate   | US11/228339                 | 2005/09/19               |
| 13PA01-012-01<br>13PA01-013-02 | US6637001<br>CN1266868 | US<br>CN | Granted<br>Granted | Apparatus and method for image/voice transmission<br>Communication terminal device and decoding method                            | US09/650743<br>CN01804109.4 | 2000/08/30<br>2001/11/22 |
| 13PA01-013-02                  | JP3399923              | JP       | Granted            | Decoding device and decoding method   | JP2000362431                | 2000/11/29               |
|                                |                        |          |                    |   |                             |                          |

| Inventergy    |               |         |         |  |                    |             |
|---------------|---------------|---------|---------|--|--------------------|-------------|
| ID            | Patent Number | Country | Status  | Title  | Application Number | Filing Date |
| 13PA01-013-04 | US6813323     | US      | Granted | Decoding method and communication terminal apparatus   | US10/182270        | 2002/07/25  |
| 13PA01-014-01 | JP3522700     | JP      | Granted | Channel detecting apparatus and method therefor  | JP2001023713       | 2001/01/31  |
| 13PA01-014-02 | JP3526271     | JP      | Granted | Decoding device and decoding method  | JP2001031850       | 2001/02/08  |
| 13PA01-014-03 | JP3492637     | JP      | Granted | Decoding device and decoding method  | JP2001046559       | 2001/02/22  |
| 13PA01-014-04 | KR100727732   | KR      | Granted | Decoding device and decoding method  | KR20057021280      | 2005/11/09  |
| 13PA01-014-05 | US6734810     | US      | Granted | Apparatus and method for decoding  | US10/221267        | 2002/09/10  |
| 13PA01-014-06 | US6940428     | US      | Granted | Apparatus and method for decoding  | US10/793737        | 2004/03/08  |
| 13PA01-014-07 | US6922159     | US      | Granted | Apparatus and method for decoding  | US10/793766        | 2004/03/08  |
| 13PA01-015-01 | CN1114324     | CN      | Granted | Base station, mobile unit communication apparatus and method of communication between them   | CN97119237.5       | 1997/09/30  |
| 13PA01-015-02 | DE69708823    | DE      | Granted | Spread-spectrum method and system for communication between a base station and a plurality of mobile units   | DE69708823         | 1997/10/01  |
| 13PA01-015-03 | EP0836288     | FI      | Granted | Spread-spectrum method and system for communication<br>between a base station and a plurality of mobile units  | EP97307725         | 1997/10/01  |
| 13PA01-015-04 | EP0836288     | FR      | Granted | Spread-spectrum method and system for communication<br>between a base station and a plurality of mobile units  | EP97307725         | 1997/10/01  |
| 13PA01-015-05 | EP0836288     | GB      | Granted | Spread-spectrum method and system for communication<br>between a base station and a plurality of mobile units  | EP97307725         | 1997/10/01  |
| 13PA01-015-06 | EP0836288     | SE      | Granted | Spread-spectrum method and system for communication<br>between a base station and a plurality of mobile units  | EP97307725         | 1997/10/01  |
| 13PA01-015-08 | US6069884     | US      | Granted | Method of communication between a base station and a plurality of mobile unit communication apparatus, a base station, and mobile unit communication apparatus | US08/937005        | 1997/09/24  |
| 13PA01-016-01 | AU710430      | AU      | Granted | Base station equipment for mobile communication  | AU4320797          | 1997/09/25  |
| 13PA01-016-02 | CA2238358     | CA      | Granted | Base station apparatus for mobile communication  | CA2238358          | 1997/09/25  |
| 13PA01-016-03 | CN1175592     | CN      | Granted | Base station equipment for mobile communication  | CN97191312.9       | 1997/09/25  |
| 13PA01-016-04 | DE69721224    | DE      | Granted | Soft handover method in a sectored base station and base station therefor  | DE69721224         | 1997/09/25  |
| 13PA01-016-05 | EP0869629     | FR      | Granted | Soft handover method in a sectored base station and base station therefor  | EP97941232         | 1997/09/25  |
| 13PA01-016-06 | EP0869629     | GB      | Granted | Soft handover method in a sectored base station and base station therefor  | EP97941232         | 1997/09/25  |
| 13PA01-016-07 | EP0869629     | IT      | Granted | Soft handover method in a sectored base station and base station therefor  | EP97941232         | 1997/09/25  |
| 13PA01-016-08 | EP0869629     | NL      | Granted | Soft handover method in a sectored base station and base station therefor  | EP97941232         | 1997/09/25  |
| 13PA01-016-09 | JP4098833     | JP      | Granted | Mobile communication base station device   | JP51549798         | 1997/09/25  |
| 13PA01-016-10 | US6119004     | US      | Granted | Base station equipment for mobile communication  | US09/068541        | 1998/05/13  |
| 13PA01-017-01 | CN1100464     | CN      | Granted | Differential detector with error correcting function   | CN98105319.X       | 1998/02/20  |
| 13PA01-017-02 | DE69818323    | DE      | Granted | Differential detector with error correcting function   | DE69818323         | 1998/02/11  |
|               |               |         |         |  |                    |             |

| Paten Number   | Inventergy    |               |    |         |  |                    |            |
|--|---------------|---------------|----|---------|--|--------------------|------------|
| 13PA01-017-04   EP0860964   GB   |               | Patent Number |    | Status  | Title  | Application Number |            |
| 13PA01-017-06   US6069924   US   | 13PA01-017-03 | EP0860964     | FR | Granted | ž.   | EP98301000         | 1998/02/11 |
| 13PA01-018-01   CN1262083   CN   Granted   CDMA radio communication system and its method   DE09930619   D99070721   13PA01-018-05   EP0975118   FR   Granted   CDMA radio communication system and method   EP09114151   1999/07/21   13PA01-018-06   EP0975118   GB   Granted   CDMA radio communication system and method   EP09114151   1999/07/21   13PA01-018-06   EP0975118   JP   Granted   CDMA radio communication system and method   EP09114151   1999/07/21   13PA01-018-01   JP3411850   JP   Granted   CDMA radio communication system and method   EP09114151   1999/07/21   13PA01-018-10   JP3411850   JP   Granted   CDMA radio communication system and method   EP09114151   1999/07/22   13PA01-018-11   US6636723   US   Granted   CDMA radio communication system and method   EP09114151   1999/07/22   13PA01-019-01   CN1170388   CN   Granted   CDMA radio communication system using chip interleaving   US09/359020   1999/07/22   13PA01-019-02   CN1086524   CN   Granted   COMMA radio communication system using chip interleaving   US09/359020   1999/07/22   13PA01-019-03   DE69817904   DE   Granted   COMMA radio communication system   US09/159020   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-03   DE69817904   DE   Granted   Switching over method for CDMA system and base station   DE69817904   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-04   DE69824054   DE   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   DE69817904   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-05   EP1304899   FR   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP00206952   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-06   EP1304899   SE   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP00206952   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-07   EP1304899   SE   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP00206952   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-01   EP0873034   SF   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP00206952   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-01   EP0873034   SF   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP00206952   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-12   EP0873034   SF   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP00206952   1998/04/1 | 13PA01-017-04 | EP0860964     | GB | Granted | Differential detector with error correcting function | EP98301000         | 1998/02/11 |
| 13PAO1-018-02   DE69936019   DE   Granted   CDMA radio communication system and method   DE69936019   1999/07/21   13PAO1-018-06   EP0975118   GB   Granted   CDMA radio communication system and method   EP09114151   1999/07/21   13PAO1-018-06   EP0975118   GB   Granted   CDMA radio communication system and method   EP09114151   1999/07/21   13PAO1-018-07   JP3411854   JP   Granted   CDMA radio communication system and method   JP19480599   1999/07/08   13PAO1-018-11   US6636723   JP   Granted   CDMA radio communication system and method   JP19480599   1999/07/08   13PAO1-018-11   US6636723   US   Granted   CDMA radio communication system using chip   199142999   1999/07/22   13PAO1-019-01   CN1170388   CN   Granted   COMMA radio communication system using chip   1990/07/21   13PAO1-019-02   CN110388   CN   Granted   Communication method in CDMA   CN0210576-9   1998/04/15   13PAO1-019-02   CN1686524   CN   Granted   Switching over method for CDMA system and base station   CN98106939.8   1998/04/14   13PAO1-019-03   DE69817904   DE Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   DE69824054   1998/04/14   13PAO1-019-04   DE69824054   DE Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   DE69824054   1998/04/14   13PAO1-019-07   EP1304899   GB   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP002026952   1998/04/14   13PAO1-019-07   EP1304899   SE   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP002026952   1998/04/14   13PAO1-019-07   EP1304899   SE   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP002026952   1998/04/14   13PAO1-019-07   EP0873034   SE   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP002026952   1998/04/14   13PAO1-019-10   EP0873034   SE   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP002026952   1998/04/14   13PAO1-019-11   EP0873034   SE   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP002026952   1998/04/14   13PAO1-019-12   EP0873034   SE   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP092106758   1998/04/14   13PAO1-019-12   EP0873034   SE   Granted   Spread spe | 13PA01-017-06 | US6069924     | US | Granted | Differential detector with error correcting function | US09/027510        | 1998/02/20 |
| 13PA01-018-05   EP0975118   FR   Granted   CDMA radio communication system and method   EP99114151   1999/07/21   13PA01-018-06   193411854   JP   Granted   CDMA radio communication system and method   JP19480599   1999/07/08   13PA01-018-10   JP3411850   JP   Granted   CDMA radio communication system and method   JP19480599   1999/07/08   13PA01-018-10   JP3411850   JP   Granted   CDMA radio communication system and method   JP19480599   1999/07/08   13PA01-018-11   US6636723   US   Granted   CDMA radio communication system using chip interleaving   CN0170388   CN   Granted   CDMA radio communication system using chip interleaving   US09/359020   1999/07/22   13PA01-019-01   CN1170388   CN   Granted   Communication system using chip interleaving   CN98106939.8   1998/04/15   13PA01-019-02   CN1086524   CN   Granted   Communication system and base station   CN98106939.8   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-03   DE69817904   DE   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   DE69817904   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-05   EP1304899   FR   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP02026952   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-06   EP1304899   FR   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP02026952   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-07   EP1304899   SE   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP02026952   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-08   EP0873034   FR   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP02026952   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-09   EP0873034   FR   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP02026952   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-01   EP0873034   SE   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP02026952   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-10   EP0873034   SE   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP02026952   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-10   EP0873034   SE   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP08026952   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-11   EP0873034   SE   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP08026952   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-11   EP0873034   SE   Granted   Granted   Spread spect | 13PA01-018-01 | CN1262083     | CN | Granted | CDMA radio communication system and its method       | CN99110630.X       | 1999/07/23 |
| 13PA01-018-06   EP0975118   GB   Granted   CDMA radio communication system and method   EP09114151   1999/07/208   13PA01-018-00   193411850   JP   Granted   CDMA radio communication system and method   EP09142999   1999/07/208   13PA01-018-10   JP3411850   JP   Granted   CDMA radio communication system   JP0142099   1999/07/208   13PA01-018-10   US06/350220   US0/350020   1999/07/22   13PA01-018-10   US06/350220   US0/350020   1999/07/22   13PA01-019-01   CN1170388   CN   Granted   CDMA radio communication system using chip interleaving   US0/350020   1999/07/22   13PA01-019-02   CN1086524   CN   Granted   Communication method in CDMA   CN02105576.9   1998/04/15   13PA01-019-03   DE69817904   DE 69817904   DE 69917904   DE 69917904 | 13PA01-018-02 | DE69936019    | DE | Granted | CDMA radio communication system and method           | DE69936019         | 1999/07/21 |
| 13PAO1-018-09   JP3411854   JP   Granted   CDMA radio communication system and method   JP19480599   1999/07/31   13PAO1-018-10   JP3411850   JP   Granted   CDMA radio communication system   JP9142999   1999/03/31   13PAO1-018-11   US6636723   US   Granted   CDMA radio communication system using chip interleaving   US09/359020   1999/07/22   13PAO1-019-01   CN1170388   CN   Granted   CDMA radio communication system and base station   CN02105576.9   1998/04/15   13PAO1-019-02   CN1086524   CN   Granted   Switching over method for CDMA system and base station   CN98106939.8   1998/04/15   13PAO1-019-03   DE69817904   DE   Granted   Switching over method in a spread spectrum communication   DE69817904   1998/04/14   13PAO1-019-05   EP1304899   FR   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP02026952   1998/04/14   13PAO1-019-05   EP1304899   KE   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP02026952   1998/04/14   13PAO1-019-05   EP1304899   KE   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP02026952   1998/04/14   13PAO1-019-05   EP1304899   KE   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP02026952   1998/04/14   13PAO1-019-05   EP0303499   KE   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP02026952   1998/04/14   13PAO1-019-05   EP0873034   FR   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication   EP08106758   1998/04/14   13PAO1-019-10   EP0873034   KE   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication   EP08106758   1998/04/14   13PAO1-019-12   EP0873034   KE   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication   EP08106758   1998/04/14   13PAO1-019-13   KR100371837   KR   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication   EP08106758   1998/04/14   13PAO1-019-13   KR100371837   KR   Granted   Spread spectrum communication   System   Spread Spectrum communication   EP08106758   1998/04/14   13PAO1-019-14   US6628630   US   Granted   Spread Spectrum communication   System   Spread Spectrum communication   System   Spread Spectrum commun | 13PA01-018-05 | EP0975118     | FR | Granted | CDMA radio communication system and method           | EP99114151         | 1999/07/21 |
| 13PA01-018-10  | 13PA01-018-06 | EP0975118     | GB | Granted | CDMA radio communication system and method           | EP99114151         | 1999/07/21 |
| CDMA radio communication system using chip interleaving | 13PA01-018-09 | JP3411854     | JP | Granted | CDMA radio communication system and method           | JP19480599         | 1999/07/08 |
| 13PA01-019-01   CN1170388   CN   Granted   Commutation method in CDMA   CN02105576-9   1998/04/15     13PA01-019-02   CN1086524   CN   Granted   Switching over method for CDMA system and base station   CN98106939.8   1998/04/15     13PA01-019-03   DE69817904   DE   Granted   Switching over method for CDMA system and base station   CN98106939.8   1998/04/15     13PA01-019-04   DE69824054   DE   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   DE69824054   1998/04/14     13PA01-019-05   EP1304899   FR   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   DE69824054   1998/04/14     13PA01-019-06   EP1304899   FR   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP02026952   1998/04/14     13PA01-019-07   EP1304899   NL   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP02026952   1998/04/14     13PA01-019-08   EP1304899   SE   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP02026952   1998/04/14     13PA01-019-09   EP0873034   FR   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP02026952   1998/04/14     13PA01-019-10   EP0873034   GB   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP98106758   1998/04/14     13PA01-019-11   EP0873034   NL   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication   System   EP98106758   1998/04/14     13PA01-019-12   EP0873034   SE   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication   System   EP98106758   1998/04/14     13PA01-019-13   KR100371837   KR   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication   EP98106758   1998/04/14     13PA01-019-14   US6626800   US   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication   EP98106758   1998/04/14     13PA01-019-15   KR100371837   KR   Granted   Spread spectrum communication method   US09058881   1998/04/14     13PA01-019-16   CN1134128   CN   Granted   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method   DE69942500   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-04   EP1578163   FR   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile communication and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Gran | 13PA01-018-10 | JP3411850     | JP | Granted | CDMA radio communication system                      | JP9142999          | 1999/03/31 |
| Switching over method for CDMA system and base station of mobile station possible.   1998/04/14  | 13PA01-018-11 | US6636723     | US | Granted | , , ,  | US09/359020        | 1999/07/22 |
| 13PA01-019-03   DE69817904   DE  | 13PA01-019-01 | CN1170388     | CN | Granted | Commutation method in CDMA                           | CN02105576.9       | 1998/04/15 |
| 13PA01-019-04   DE69824054   DE   Granted   Syread spectrum communication system   DE69824054   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-05   EP1304899   FR   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP02026952   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-06   EP1304899   NL   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP02026952   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-07   EP1304899   NL   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP02026952   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-08   EP1304899   SE   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP02026952   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-09   EP0873034   FR   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP02026952   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-09   EP0873034   FR   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system   EP98106758   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-10   EP0873034   SE   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system   EP98106758   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-12   EP0873034   SE   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system   EP98106758   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-12   EP0873034   SE   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system   EP98106758   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-12   EP0873034   SE   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system   EP98106758   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-12   EP0873034   SE   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system   EP08106758   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-14   US6628630   US   Granted   Spread spectrum communication method   US09/058881   1998/04/13   13PA01-021-02   US6404778   US   Granted   Radio communication apparatus   US09/159602   1998/09/24   13PA01-021-02   DE69927200   DE   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method   DE69927200   1999/03/04   13PA01-021-03   DE69942350   DE   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04   13PA01-021-04   EP1578163   FR   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04   13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method | 13PA01-019-02 | CN1086524     | CN | Granted | •  | CN98106939.8       | 1998/04/15 |
| 13PA01-019-05   EP1304899   FR   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP02026952   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-06   EP1304899   NL   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP02026952   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-07   EP1304899   NL   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP02026952   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-08   EP1304899   SE   Granted   Spread spectrum communication system   EP02026952   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-09   EP0873034   FR   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system   EP98106758   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-10   EP0873034   GB   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system   EP98106758   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-11   EP0873034   SE   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system   EP98106758   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-12   EP0873034   SE   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system   EP98106758   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-12   EP0873034   SE   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system   EP98106758   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-12   EP0873034   SE   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system   EP08106758   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-12   EP0873034   SE   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication   EP98106758   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-12   EP0873034   SE   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication   EP98106758   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-14   US6628630   US   Granted   Spread spectrum communication method   US09/058881   1998/04/13   13PA01-021-02   US6404778   US   Granted   Spread spectrum communication method   US09/05888   1998/09/24   13PA01-021-02   EP0872700   DE   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method   DE69942350   1999/03/04   13PA01-021-03   DE69942350   DE   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04   13PA01-021-04   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04   13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CD | 13PA01-019-03 | DE69817904    | DE | Granted |  | DE69817904         | 1998/04/14 |
| 13PA01-019-06         EP1304899         GB         Granted         Spread spectrum communication system         EP02026952         1998/04/14           13PA01-019-07         EP1304899         NL         Granted         Spread spectrum communication system         EP02026952         1998/04/14           13PA01-019-08         EP1304899         SE         Granted         Spread spectrum communication system         EP02026952         1998/04/14           13PA01-019-09         EP0873034         FR         Granted         Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system         EP98106758         1998/04/14           13PA01-019-10         EP0873034         NL         Granted         Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system         EP98106758         1998/04/14           13PA01-019-11         EP0873034         NL         Granted         Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system         EP98106758         1998/04/14           13PA01-019-12         EP0873034         SE         Granted         Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system         EP98106758         1998/04/14           13PA01-019-12         EP0873034         SE         Granted         Spread spectrum communication system and base station apparatus         KR20020030497         2002/05/31           13PA01-019-12         US66028630   | 13PA01-019-04 | DE69824054    | DE | Granted | Spread spectrum communication system                 | DE69824054         | 1998/04/14 |
| 13PA01-019-07         EP1304899         NL         Granted         Spread spectrum communication system         EP02026952         1998/04/14           13PA01-019-08         EP1304899         SE         Granted         Spread spectrum communication system         EP02026952         1998/04/14           13PA01-019-09         EP0873034         FR         Granted         Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system         EP98106758         1998/04/14           13PA01-019-11         EP0873034         NL         Granted         Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system         EP98106758         1998/04/14           13PA01-019-12         EP0873034         NL         Granted         Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system         EP98106758         1998/04/14           13PA01-019-12         EP0873034         SE         Granted         Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system         EP98106758         1998/04/14           13PA01-019-12         EP0873034         SE         Granted         Handover method in a spread spectrum communication spectrum communication system         EP98106758         1998/04/14           13PA01-019-12         EP0873034         SE         Granted         Spread spectrum communication apparatus and base station apparatus         KR20020030497         2002/05/31           13PA01  | 13PA01-019-05 | EP1304899     | FR | Granted | Spread spectrum communication system                 | EP02026952         | 1998/04/14 |
| 13PA01-019-08         EP1304899         SE         Granted         Spread spectrum communication system         EP02026952         1998/04/14           13PA01-019-09         EP0873034         FR         Granted         Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system         EP98106758         1998/04/14           13PA01-019-10         EP0873034         GB         Granted         Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system         EP98106758         1998/04/14           13PA01-019-11         EP0873034         NL         Granted         Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system         EP98106758         1998/04/14           13PA01-019-12         EP0873034         SE         Granted         Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system         EP98106758         1998/04/14           13PA01-019-12         EP0873034         SE         Granted         Handover method, mobile station apparatus and base station apparatus         KR20020030497         2002/05/31           13PA01-019-13         KR100371837         KR         Granted         Spread spectrum communication method         US09/058881         1998/04/13           13PA01-020-02         US6404778         US         Granted         Radio communication apparatus         US09/159602         1998/09/24           13PA01-021-01         CN1134128  | 13PA01-019-06 | EP1304899     | GB | Granted | Spread spectrum communication system                 | EP02026952         | 1998/04/14 |
| 13PA01-019-09   EP0873034   FR   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system   EP98106758   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-10   EP0873034   GB   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system   EP98106758   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-11   EP0873034   NL   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system   EP98106758   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-12   EP0873034   SE   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system   EP98106758   1998/04/14   13PA01-019-13   KR100371837   KR   Granted   Hand-over method, mobile station apparatus and base station apparatus   KR20020030497   2002/05/31   13PA01-019-14   US6628630   US   Granted   Spread spectrum communication method   US09/058881   1998/04/13   13PA01-020-02   US6404778   US   Granted   Radio communication apparatus   US09/159602   1998/09/24   13PA01-021-01   CN1134128   CN   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method   DE69927200   1999/03/04   13PA01-021-02   DE69927200   DE   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   DE69927200   1999/03/04   13PA01-021-04   EP1578163   FR   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04   13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04   13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04   13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04   13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04   13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04   13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04   13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04   13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999 | 13PA01-019-07 | EP1304899     | NL | Granted | Spread spectrum communication system                 | EP02026952         | 1998/04/14 |
| 13PA01-019-10   EP0873034   GB   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system   EP98106758   1998/04/14     13PA01-019-11   EP0873034   NL   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system   EP98106758   1998/04/14     13PA01-019-12   EP0873034   SE   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system   EP98106758   1998/04/14     13PA01-019-13   KR100371837   KR   Granted   Hand-over method, mobile station apparatus and base station apparatus   KR20020030497   2002/05/31     13PA01-019-14   US6628630   US   Granted   Spread spectrum communication method   US09/058881   1998/04/13     13PA01-020-02   US6404778   US   Granted   Radio communication apparatus   US09/159602   1998/09/24     13PA01-021-01   CN1134128   CN   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method   DE69927200   1999/03/09     13PA01-021-02   DE69927200   DE   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   DE69927200   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-04   EP1578163   FR   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP0501 | 13PA01-019-08 | EP1304899     | SE | Granted | Spread spectrum communication system                 | EP02026952         | 1998/04/14 |
| 13PA01-019-11   EP0873034   NL   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system   EP98106758   1998/04/14     13PA01-019-12   EP0873034   SE   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system   EP98106758   1998/04/14     13PA01-019-13   KR100371837   KR   Granted   Handover method, mobile station apparatus and base station apparatus   KR20020030497   2002/05/31     13PA01-019-14   US6628630   US   Granted   Spread spectrum communication method   US09/058881   1998/04/13     13PA01-020-02   US6404778   US   Granted   Granted   Radio communication apparatus   US09/159602   1998/09/24     13PA01-021-01   CN1134128   CN   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method   DE69927200   1999/03/09     13PA01-021-02   DE69927200   DE   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method   DE69927200   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-04   EP1578163   FR   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013 | 13PA01-019-09 | EP0873034     | FR | Granted |  | EP98106758         | 1998/04/14 |
| 13PA01-019-12   EP0873034   SE   Granted   Handover method in a spread spectrum communication system   EP98106758   1998/04/14     13PA01-019-13   KR100371837   KR   Granted   Hand-over method, mobile station apparatus and base station apparatus   KR20020030497   2002/05/31     13PA01-019-14   US6628630   US   Granted   Spread spectrum communication method   US09/058881   1998/04/13     13PA01-020-02   US6404778   US   Granted   Granted   Radio communication apparatus   US09/159602   1998/09/24     13PA01-021-01   CN1134128   CN   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method   CN99103968.8   1999/03/09     13PA01-021-02   DE69927200   DE   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method   DE69927200   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-03   DE69942350   DE   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   DE69942350   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-04   EP1578163   FR   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04     13PA01-021-05   EP1578163   GB   Granted   CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   EP05013391   1999/03/04  | 13PA01-019-10 | EP0873034     | GB | Granted |  | EP98106758         | 1998/04/14 |
| 13PA01-019-12         EP08/3034         SE         Granted System         EP98106/58         1998/04/14           13PA01-019-13         KR100371837         KR         Granted         Hand-over method, mobile station apparatus and base station apparatus         KR20020030497         2002/05/31           13PA01-019-14         US6628630         US         Granted         Spread spectrum communication method         US09/058881         1998/04/13           13PA01-020-02         US6404778         US         Granted         Radio communication apparatus         US09/159602         1998/09/24           13PA01-021-01         CN1134128         CN         Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method         CN99103968.8         1999/03/09           13PA01-021-02         DE69927200         DE         Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method         DE69927200         1999/03/04           13PA01-021-03         DE69942350         DE         Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile station and method         DE69942350         1999/03/04           13PA01-021-04         EP1578163         FR         Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile station and method         EP05013391         1999/03/04           13PA01-021-05         EP1578163         GB         Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile station and method         EP05  | 13PA01-019-11 | EP0873034     | NL | Granted |  | EP98106758         | 1998/04/14 |
| 13PA01-019-13         RR 1003/1837         RR         Granted         Station apparatus         RR 20020030497         2002/03/31           13PA01-019-14         US6628630         US         Granted         Spread spectrum communication method         US09/058881         1998/04/13           13PA01-020-02         US6404778         US         Granted         Radio communication apparatus         US09/159602         1998/09/24           13PA01-021-01         CN1134128         CN         Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method         CN99103968.8         1999/03/09           13PA01-021-02         DE69927200         DE         Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method         DE69927200         1999/03/04           13PA01-021-03         DE69942350         DE         Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile station and method         DE69942350         1999/03/04           13PA01-021-04         EP1578163         FR         Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile station and method         EP05013391         1999/03/04           13PA01-021-05         EP1578163         GB         Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile station and method         EP05013391         1999/03/04   | 13PA01-019-12 | EP0873034     | SE | Granted |  | EP98106758         | 1998/04/14 |
| 13PA01-020-02         US6404778         US         Granted         Radio communication apparatus         US09/159602         1998/09/24           13PA01-021-01         CN1134128         CN         Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method         CN99103968.8         1999/03/09           13PA01-021-02         DE69927200         DE         Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method         DE69927200         1999/03/04           13PA01-021-03         DE69942350         DE         Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile station and method         DE69942350         1999/03/04           13PA01-021-04         EP1578163         FR         Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile station and method         EP05013391         1999/03/04           13PA01-021-05         EP1578163         GB         Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile station and method         EP05013391         1999/03/04  | 13PA01-019-13 | KR100371837   | KR | Granted | * **   | KR20020030497      | 2002/05/31 |
| 13PA01-021-01         CN1134128         CN         Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method         CN99103968.8         1999/03/09           13PA01-021-02         DE69927200         DE         Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method         DE69927200         1999/03/04           13PA01-021-03         DE69942350         DE         Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile station and method         DE69942350         1999/03/04           13PA01-021-04         EP1578163         FR         Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile station and method         EP05013391         1999/03/04           13PA01-021-05         EP1578163         GB         Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile station and method         EP05013391         1999/03/04  | 13PA01-019-14 | US6628630     | US | Granted | Spread spectrum communication method                 | US09/058881        | 1998/04/13 |
| 13PA01-021-02         DE 69927200         DE Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method         DE69927200         1999/03/04           13PA01-021-03         DE69942350         DE Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile station and method         DE69942350         1999/03/04           13PA01-021-04         EP1578163         FR Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile station and method         EP05013391         1999/03/04           13PA01-021-05         EP1578163         GB         Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile station and method         EP05013391         1999/03/04  | 13PA01-020-02 | US6404778     | US | Granted | Radio communication apparatus                        | US09/159602        | 1998/09/24 |
| 13PA01-021-03         DE69942350         DE         Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile station and method         DE69942350         1999/03/04           13PA01-021-04         EP1578163         FR         Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile station and method         EP05013391         1999/03/04           13PA01-021-05         EP1578163         GB         Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile station and method         EP05013391         1999/03/04   | 13PA01-021-01 | CN1134128     | CN | Granted | CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method      | CN99103968.8       | 1999/03/09 |
| 13PA01-021-04         EP1578163         FR         Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile station and method         EP05013391         1999/03/04           13PA01-021-05         EP1578163         GB         Granted         CDMA/TDD mobile station and method         EP05013391         1999/03/04  | 13PA01-021-02 | DE69927200    | DE | Granted | CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method      | DE69927200         | 1999/03/04 |
| 13PA01-021-05 EP1578163 GB Granted CDMA/TDD mobile station and method EP05013391 1999/03/04  | 13PA01-021-03 | DE69942350    | DE | Granted | CDMA/TDD mobile station and method                   | DE69942350         | 1999/03/04 |
|  | 13PA01-021-04 | EP1578163     | FR | Granted | CDMA/TDD mobile station and method                   | EP05013391         | 1999/03/04 |
| 13PA01-021-06 EP1578163 IT Granted CDMA/TDD mobile station and method EP05013391 1999/03/04  | 13PA01-021-05 | EP1578163     | GB | Granted | CDMA/TDD mobile station and method                   | EP05013391         | 1999/03/04 |
|  | 13PA01-021-06 | EP1578163     | IT | Granted | CDMA/TDD mobile station and method                   | EP05013391         | 1999/03/04 |

| Inventergy          |                            | -             |                   |  |                                  |                           |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| ID<br>13PA01-021-07 | Patent Number<br>EP0948221 | Country<br>FR | Status<br>Granted | Title CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method  | Application Number<br>EP99102882 | Filing Date<br>1999/03/04 |
| 13PA01-021-07       | EP0948221<br>EP0948221     | GB            | Granted           | CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method  | EP99102882<br>EP99102882         | 1999/03/04                |
| 13PA01-021-08       | EP0948221<br>EP0948221     | IT            | Granted           | CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method  | EP99102882<br>EP99102882         | 1999/03/04                |
| 13PA01-021-10       | ES2343414                  | ES            | Granted           | CDMA/TDD mobile station and method   | ES05013391                       | 1999/03/04                |
| 13PA01-021-10       | ES2248932                  | ES            | Granted           | CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method  | ES99102882                       | 1999/03/04                |
| 13PA01-021-12       | JP3881770                  | JР            | Granted           | System and method for time division duplex CDMA mobile communication                         | JP7831798                        | 1998/03/10                |
| 13PA01-021-13       | US6611509                  | US            | Granted           | CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method  | US09/264826                      | 1999/03/09                |
| 13PA01-021-14       | US6807162                  | US            | Granted           | CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method  | US10/166268                      | 2002/06/11                |
| 13PA01-021-15       | US6973065                  | US            | Granted           | CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method  | US10/419733                      | 2003/04/22                |
| 13PA01-021-16       | US7778224                  | US            | Granted           | CDMA/TDD mobile communication system and method  | US10/885684                      | 2004/07/08                |
| 13PA01-022-01       | CN100413233                | CN            | Granted           | Communication terminal device and base station device  | CN00131890.X                     | 2000/07/05                |
| 13PA01-022-02       | DE60026907                 | DE            | Granted           | Communication terminal apparatus and base station apparatus                                  | DE60026907                       | 2000/07/04                |
| 13PA01-022-03       | DE60043953                 | DE            | Granted           | CDMA transmitter and receiver using midambles  | DE60043953                       | 2000/07/04                |
| 13PA01-022-04       | EP1067723                  | FR            | Granted           | Communication terminal apparatus and base station apparatus                                  | EP00114318                       | 2000/07/04                |
| 13PA01-022-05       | EP1067723                  | GB            | Granted           | Communication terminal apparatus and base station apparatus                                  | EP00114318                       | 2000/07/04                |
| 13PA01-022-07       | EP1667337                  | FR            | Granted           | CDMA transmitter and receiver using midambles  | EP06001107                       | 2000/07/04                |
| 13PA01-022-08       | EP1667337                  | GB            | Granted           | CDMA transmitter and receiver using midambles  | EP06001107                       | 2000/07/04                |
| 13PA01-022-09       | EP1667337                  | SE            | Granted           | CDMA transmitter and receiver using midambles  | EP06001107                       | 2000/07/04                |
| 13PA01-022-12       | JP3748351                  | JP            | Granted           | Communication equipment and communication method   | JP33139199                       | 1999/11/22                |
| 13PA01-022-14       | US6765894                  | US            | Granted           | Communication terminal apparatus and base station apparatus                                  | US09/606906                      | 2000/06/30                |
| 13PA01-022-15       | US7656844                  | US            | Granted           | Radio transmission apparatus and radio reception<br>apparatus in a CDMA communication system | US10/868029                      | 2004/06/16                |
| 13PA01-022-16       | US8437316                  | US            | Granted           | Radio transmission apparatus and radio reception<br>apparatus in a CDMA communication system | US12/641177                      | 2009/12/17                |
| 13PA01-022-17       | CN101340257                | CN            | Granted           | Communication terminal device and base station device  | CN200810133840.X                 | 2000/07/05                |
| 13PA01-023-01       | CN1233119                  | CN            | Granted           | Wireless communication device and wireless communication method                              | CN00119928.5                     | 2000/07/03                |
| 13PA01-023-03       | JP3678944                  | JP            | Granted           | Transmitter-receiver   | JP18952099                       | 1999/07/02                |
| 13PA01-023-04       | KR20010015127              | KR            | Granted           | Transmitter-receiver   | KR20000037494                    | 2000/07/01                |
| 13PA01-023-05       | US6839335                  | US            | Granted           | Radio communication apparatus and radio communication method                                 | US09/605862                      | 2000/06/29                |
| 13PA01-024-01       | CA2316782                  | CA            | Granted           | Apparatus and method for transmission/reception  | CA2316782                        | 1999/11/08                |
| 13PA01-024-02       | CN1248438                  | CN            | Granted           | Transmitting / receiving device and transmitting / receiving method                          | CN99801989.5                     | 1999/11/08                |
| 13PA01-024-03       | EP1043858                  | DE            | Granted           | Transmitting/receiving device and transmitting/receiving method                              | EP99954417                       | 1999/11/08                |

| Inventergy<br>ID | Patent Number | Country | Status  | Title   | Application Number | Filing Date |
|------------------|---------------|---------|---------|---|--------------------|-------------|
| 13PA01-024-04    | EP1043858     | FR      | Granted | Transmitting/receiving device and transmitting/receiving method                           | EP99954417         | 1999/11/08  |
| 13PA01-024-05    | EP1043858     | GB      | Granted | Transmitting/receiving device and transmitting/receiving method                           | EP99954417         | 1999/11/08  |
| 13PA01-024-06    | IL137058      | IL      | Granted | Apparatus and method for transmission/reception   | IL13705899         | 1999/11/08  |
| 13PA01-024-08    | NO332385      | NO      | Granted | Apparatus and method for transmission/reception   | NO20003476         | 2000/07/05  |
| 13PA01-024-09    | US7072416     | US      | Granted | Transmitting/receiving device and transmitting/receiving method                           | US09/582558        | 2000/06/29  |
| 13PA01-024-10    | US7760815     | US      | Granted | Apparatus and method for transmission/reception   | US11/431606        | 2006/05/11  |
| 13PA01-024-11    | KR388400      | KR      | Granted | Apparatus and method for transmission/reception   | KR2000-7007459     | 1999/11/08  |
| 13PA01-024-12    | KR611866      | KR      | Granted | Apparatus and method for transmission/reception   | KR2003-7000348     | 2003/01/10  |
| 13PA01-025-01    | CN1281009     | CN      | Granted | Apparatus and method for orthogonal frequency division multiplexing communication         | CN00126839.2       | 2000/09/06  |
| 13PA01-025-02    | DE60041618    | DE      | Granted | Multicarrier receiver with selectable demodulators  | DE60041618         | 2000/09/06  |
| 13PA01-025-03    | EP1083718     | FR      | Granted | Multicarrier receiver with selectable demodulators  | EP00119285         | 2000/09/06  |
| 13PA01-025-04    | EP1083718     | GB      | Granted | Multicarrier receiver with selectable demodulators  | EP00119285         | 2000/09/06  |
| 13PA01-025-05    | EP1083718     | SE      | Granted | Multicarrier receiver with selectable demodulators  | EP00119285         | 2000/09/06  |
| 13PA01-025-07    | JP3796076     | JP      | Granted | OFDM communication equipment  | JP25363399         | 1999/09/07  |
| 13PA01-025-09    | US6868056     | US      | Granted | Apparatus and method for OFDM communication   | US09/635096        | 2000/08/09  |
| 13PA01-026-01    | CN1153392     | CN      | Granted | Interference signal removing device and interference signal removing method               | CN01800054.1       | 2001/01/15  |
| 13PA01-026-02    | DE60114511    | DE      | Granted | Interference signal removing device and interference signal removing method               | DE60114511         | 2001/01/15  |
| 13PA01-026-03    | EP1164735     | FR      | Granted | Interference signal removing device and interference signal removing method               | EP01900770         | 2001/01/15  |
| 13PA01-026-04    | EP1164735     | GB      | Granted | Interference signal removing device and interference signal removing method               | EP01900770         | 2001/01/15  |
| 13PA01-026-05    | JP3515033     | JP      | Granted | Interference signal elimination device and interference signal elimination method         | JP2000010877       | 2000/01/19  |
| 13PA01-026-06    | US6944208     | US      | Granted | Interference signal canceling apparatus and interference signal canceling method          | US09/936727        | 2001/09/17  |
| 13PA01-027-01    | CN1174643     | CN      | Granted | Combined signalling and signal interference ratio internal ring power control             | CN01102993.5       | 2001/02/13  |
| 13PA01-027-03    | DE60045506    | DE      | Granted | Inner-loop power control  | DE60045506         | 2000/11/21  |
| 13PA01-027-04    | EP1139580     | FR      | Granted | Inner-loop power control  | EP00310315         | 2000/11/21  |
| 13PA01-027-05    | EP1139580     | GB      | Granted | Inner-loop power control  | EP00310315         | 2000/11/21  |
| 13PA01-027-06    | EP1139580     | IT      | Granted | Inner-loop power control  | EP00310315         | 2000/11/21  |
| 13PA01-027-07    | ES2358388     | ES      | Granted | Inner-loop power control  | ES00310315         | 2000/11/21  |
| 13PA01-027-08    | US6781973     | US      | Granted | Combined signaling and sir inner-loop power control                                       | US09/538888        | 2000/03/30  |
| 13PA01-028-01    | CN1181625     | CN      | Granted | Communication terminal device and transmit power control method                           | CN00802695.5       | 2000/11/27  |
| 13PA01-028-03    | DE60049332.6  | DE      | Granted | Communication terminal, base station system, and method of controlling transmission power | EP00977949         | 2000/11/27  |
| 13PA01-028-04    | EP1146668     | FR      | Granted | Communication terminal, base station system, and method of controlling transmission power | EP00977949         | 2000/11/27  |

| Inventergy<br>ID | Patent Number | Country | Status  | Title   | Application Number | Filing Date |
|------------------|---------------|---------|---------|---|--------------------|-------------|
| 13PA01-028-05    | EP1146668     | GB      | Granted | Communication terminal, base station system, and method of controlling transmission power             | EP00977949         | 2000/11/27  |
| 13PA01-028-06    | JP3583343     | JP      | Granted | Communication terminal, base station unit and transmission power control method                       | JP2000076032       | 2000/03/17  |
| 13PA01-028-07    | US7145886     | US      | Granted | Communication terminal, base station system, and method of controlling transmission power             | US09/889919        | 2001/07/25  |
| 13PA01-029-02    | CN1148895     | CN      | Granted | Base station unit and method for radio communication  | CN01801884.X       | 2001/07/02  |
| 13PA01-029-03    | CN1276596     | CN      | Granted | Base station apparatus and radio communication method   | CN200410007371.9   | 2001/07/02  |
| 13PA01-029-04    | DE60117263    | DE      | Granted | Base station unit and method for radio communication  | DE60117263         | 2001/07/02  |
| 13PA01-029-05    | DE60121055    | DE      | Granted | Base station apparatus and radio communication method for<br>high-speed data communication            | DE60121055         | 2001/07/02  |
| 13PA01-029-06    | EP1209824     | FR      | Granted | Base station unit and method for radio communication  | EP01945745         | 2001/07/02  |
| 13PA01-029-07    | EP1209824     | GB      | Granted | Base station unit and method for radio communication  | EP01945745         | 2001/07/02  |
| 13PA01-029-08    | EP1437841     | FR      | Granted | Base station apparatus and radio communication method for high-speed data communication               | EP04003162         | 2001/07/02  |
| 13PA01-029-09    | EP1437841     | GB      | Granted | Base station apparatus and radio communication method for<br>high-speed data communication            | EP04003162         | 2001/07/02  |
| 13PA01-029-10    | JP4409793     | JP      | Granted | Base station equipment and method for radio communication   | JP2001200184       | 2001/06/29  |
| 13PA01-029-11    | JP4359218     | JP      | Granted | Base station system and radio communication method  | JP2004293911       | 2004/10/06  |
| 13PA01-029-12    | US6847828     | US      | Granted | Base station apparatus and radio communication method   | US10/069484        | 2002/02/27  |
| 13PA01-029-13    | US7386321     | US      | Granted | Base station apparatus and radio communication method   | US10/793738        | 2004/03/08  |
| 13PA01-030-01    | CN1174588     | CN      | Granted | Grouping receiver and transmission method thereof   | CN02119390.8       | 2002/05/15  |
| 13PA01-030-02    | DE60208466    | DE      | Granted | Method and device for error correction in the static header information of a received packet          | DE60208466         | 2002/05/15  |
| 13PA01-030-03    | EP1261184     | FR      | Granted | Method and device for error correction in the static header information of a received packet          | EP02010884         | 2002/05/15  |
| 13PA01-030-04    | EP1261184     | GB      | Granted | Method and device for error correction in the static header information of a received packet          | EP02010884         | 2002/05/15  |
| 13PA01-030-05    | JP3512177     | JP      | Granted | Packet receiver and packet transmission method  | JP2001146281       | 2001/05/16  |
| 13PA01-030-06    | US7266118     | US      | Granted | Packet receiving apparatus and packet transmission method   | US10/143989        | 2002/05/14  |
| 13PA01-031-04    | CN1288939     | CN      | Granted | Radio communication system, base station device and communication terminal accommodated in the system | CN01804070.5       | 2001/11/27  |
| 13PA01-031-06    | DE60106196    | DE      | Granted | Radio communication system, base station device and communication terminal accommodated in the system | DE60106196         | 2001/11/27  |
| 13PA01-031-07    | DE60114671    | DE      | Granted | Radio communication system, base station and communication terminal                                   | DE60114671         | 2001/11/27  |
| 13PA01-031-08    | EP1246492     | SE      | Granted | Radio communication system, base station device and communication terminal accommodated in the system | EP01999126         | 2001/11/27  |
| 13PA01-031-09    | EP1246492     | NL      | Granted | Radio communication system, base station device and communication terminal accommodated in the system | EP01999126         | 2001/11/27  |
| 13PA01-031-10    | EP1246492     | IT      | Granted | Radio communication system, base station device and communication terminal accommodated in the system | EP01999126         | 2001/11/27  |

| Inventergy    | Dotont Nambon | Country | Status  | Title   | Amuliantian Number | Eiling Data |
|---------------|---------------|---------|---------|---|--------------------|-------------|
| ID            | Patent Number | Country | Status  |   | Application Number | Filing Date |
| 13PA01-031-11 | EP1246492     | GB      | Granted | Radio communication system, base station device and<br>communication terminal accommodated in the system                  | EP01999126         | 2001/11/27  |
| 13PA01-031-12 | EP1246492     | FR      | Granted | Radio communication system, base station device and communication terminal accommodated in the system                     | EP01999126         | 2001/11/27  |
| 13PA01-031-13 | EP1246492     | FI      | Granted | Radio communication system, base station device and communication terminal accommodated in the system                     | EP01999126         | 2001/11/27  |
| 13PA01-031-14 | EP1387597     | FR      | Granted | Radio communication system, base station and communication terminal   | EP03025316         | 2001/11/27  |
| 13PA01-031-15 | EP1387597     | GB      | Granted | Radio communication system, base station and communication terminal   | EP03025316         | 2001/11/27  |
| 13PA01-031-16 | ES2230395     | ES      | Granted | Radio communication system, base station device and communication terminal accommodated in the system                     | ES01999126         | 2001/11/27  |
| 13PA01-031-17 | JP3691383     | JP      | Granted | Radio communication system, base station device and communication terminal accommodated in the system                     | JP2000363649       | 2000/11/29  |
| 13PA01-031-18 | US7133379     | US      | Granted | Wireless communication system, and base station apparatus and communication terminal apparatus accommodated in the system | US10/181349        | 2002/07/17  |
| 13PA01-032-11 | JP3679000     | JP      | Granted | Radio base station equipment and radio communication method   | JP2000389473       | 2000/12/21  |
| 13PA01-032-13 | US7392019     | US      | Granted | Wireless base station apparatus and wireless communication method   | US11/053837        | 2005/02/10  |
| 13PA01-033-01 | CN1224207     | CN      | Granted | Method and apparatus for automatic request repeat of sending and receiving  | CN02142556.6       | 2002/08/22  |
| 13PA01-033-02 | DE60104113    | DE      | Granted | Multichannel ARQ method and apparatus   | DE60104113         | 2001/08/22  |
| 13PA01-033-03 | EP1286491     | FR      | Granted | Multichannel ARQ method and apparatus   | EP01120182         | 2001/08/22  |
| 13PA01-033-04 | EP1286491     | GB      | Granted | Multichannel ARQ method and apparatus   | EP01120182         | 2001/08/22  |
| 13PA01-033-05 | JP3650383     | JP      | Granted | Transmitter, receiver and ARQ transmitting and receiving method   | JP2002241027       | 2002/08/21  |
| 13PA01-033-06 | KR100494251   | KR      | Granted | ARQ transmission and reception methods and apparatus  | KR20020049754      | 2002/08/22  |
| 13PA01-033-07 | US7339949     | US      | Granted | ARQ transmission and reception methods and apparatus  | US10/222989        | 2002/08/19  |
| 13PA01-034-01 | CN1319307     | CN      | Granted | Transmission/reception apparatus and transmission/reception method  | CN02820398.4       | 2002/08/07  |
| 13PA01-034-02 | DE60239543    | DE      | Granted | Transmission / reception apparatus and transmission / reception method  | DE60239543         | 2002/08/07  |
| 13PA01-034-03 | EP1422861     | FR      | Granted | Transmission / reception apparatus and transmission / reception method  | EP02755868         | 2002/08/07  |
| 13PA01-034-04 | EP1422861     | GB      | Granted | Transmission / reception apparatus and transmission / reception method  | EP02755868         | 2002/08/07  |
| 13PA01-034-05 | JP3880437     | JP      | Granted | Transmission/reception apparatus and transmission/<br>reception method  | JP2002113607       | 2002/04/16  |
| 13PA01-034-06 | US7702025     | US      | Granted | Transmission/reception apparatus and transmission/reception method  | US10/487574        | 2004/02/25  |
| 13PA01-035-01 | CN1224293     | CN      | Granted | Dispatching device, base station device and wireless communication method   | CN02804809.1       | 2002/11/11  |
| 13PA01-035-02 | EP1365617     | FR      | Granted | Schedule creation apparatus, base station apparatus, and radio communication method                                       | EP02780065         | 2002/11/11  |
| 13PA01-035-03 | EP1365617     | DE      | Granted | Schedule creation apparatus, base station apparatus, and radio communication method                                       | EP02780065         | 2002/11/11  |
| 13PA01-035-04 | EP1365617     | GB      | Granted | Schedule creation apparatus, base station apparatus, and radio communication method                                       | EP02780065         | 2002/11/11  |
| 13PA01-035-05 | JP3576525     | JP      | Granted | Schedule maker, base station device, and radio communication method   | JP2001345444       | 2001/11/09  |

| Inventergy    |               |         |               |  |                    |             |
|---------------|---------------|---------|---------------|--|--------------------|-------------|
| ID            | Patent Number | Country | Status        | Title  | Application Number | Filing Date |
| 13PA01-035-06 | US7460502     | US      | Granted       | Scheduling creation apparatus, base station apparatus, and radio communication method  | US10/250487        | 2003/07/03  |
| 13PA01-036-01 | CN100514895   | CN      | Granted       | Method of data retransmission in multi-carrier transmission<br>and communication apparatus having data retransmission<br>control device          | CN03800915.3       | 2003/03/19  |
| 13PA01-036-02 | EP1492258     | EP      | EP-Pending    | Method of data retransmission in multi-carrier transmission<br>and communication apparatus having data retransmission<br>control device          | EP03710414         | 2003/03/19  |
| 13PA01-036-03 | EP1492258     | DE      | EP-Designated | Method of data retransmission in multi-carrier transmission and communication apparatus having data retransmission control device                | EP03710414         | 2003/03/19  |
| 13PA01-036-04 | EP1492258     | FR      | EP-Designated | Method of data retransmission in multi-carrier transmission and communication apparatus having data retransmission control device                | EP03710414         | 2003/03/19  |
| 13PA01-036-05 | EP1492258     | GB      | EP-Designated | Method of data retransmission in multi-carrier transmission<br>and communication apparatus having data retransmission<br>control device          | EP03710414         | 2003/03/19  |
| 13PA01-036-06 | EP1492258     | FI      | EP-Designated | Method of data retransmission in multi-carrier transmission<br>and communication apparatus having data retransmission<br>control device          | EP03710414         | 2003/03/19  |
| 13PA01-036-07 | EP1492258     | SE      | EP-Designated | Method of data retransmission in multi-carrier transmission<br>and communication apparatus having data retransmission<br>control device          | EP03710414         | 2003/03/19  |
| 13PA01-036-08 | JP4287751     | JP      | Granted       | The data retransmission method in multiple carrier transmitting and the communication device which has the data retransmission control equipment | JP2003581390       | 2003/03/19  |
| 13PA01-036-09 | US7269774     | US      | Granted       | Data receiving apparatus, data transmitting apparatus and retransmission request method  | US10/484951        | 2004/01/28  |
| 13PA01-037-01 | CN1266982     | CN      | Granted       | Radio communication apparatus and transfer rate decision method  | CN03800365.1       | 2003/02/06  |
| 13PA01-037-02 | DE60314588    | DE      | Granted       | Radio communication apparatus and transfer rate decision method  | DE60314588         | 2003/02/06  |
| 13PA01-037-03 | EP1424869     | FR      | Granted       | Radio communication apparatus and transfer rate decision method  | EP03705051         | 2003/02/06  |
| 13PA01-037-04 | EP1424869     | GB      | Granted       | Radio communication apparatus and transfer rate decision method  | EP03705051         | 2003/02/06  |
| 13PA01-037-05 | JP3686614     | JP      | Granted       | Wireless communication apparatus and transmission rate decision method   | JP2002030942       | 2002/02/07  |
| 13PA01-037-07 | US7385934     | US      | Granted       | Radio communication apparatus and transfer rate decision method  | US10/476845        | 2003/11/06  |
| 13PA01-038-01 | CN100514973   | CN      | Granted       | Rate matching device and rate matching method  | CN03800419.4       | 2003/01/30  |
| 13PA01-038-03 | JP3629241     | JP      | Granted       | Device and method for rate matching  | JP2002021499       | 2002/01/30  |
| 13PA01-038-04 | US7114121     | US      | Granted       | Rate matching device and rate matching method  | US10/478139        | 2003/11/20  |
| 13PA01-039-01 | CN100502273   | CN      | Granted       | Test device, mobile terminal device and test method  | CN200310102691.8   | 2003/10/29  |
| 13PA01-039-02 | CN1964243     | CN      | Granted       | Test apparatus, mobile terminal apparatus and wireless transmission property test method   | CN200610073263.0   | 2003/10/29  |
| 13PA01-039-04 | EP1441554     | CH      | Granted       | Test apparatus, mobile terminal apparatus and test method  | EP04000733         | 2004/01/15  |
| 13PA01-039-05 | EP1441554     | DE      | Granted       | Test apparatus, mobile terminal apparatus and test method  | EP04000733         | 2004/01/15  |
| 13PA01-039-06 | EP1441554     | FR      | Granted       | Test apparatus, mobile terminal apparatus and test method  | EP04000733         | 2004/01/15  |
| 13PA01-039-07 | EP1441554     | GB      | Granted       | Test apparatus, mobile terminal apparatus and test method  | EP04000733         | 2004/01/15  |
| 13PA01-039-08 | EP1441554     | IE      | Granted       | Test apparatus, mobile terminal apparatus and test method  | EP04000733         | 2004/01/15  |

| Inventergy    |               |         |         |   |                    |             |
|---------------|---------------|---------|---------|---|--------------------|-------------|
| ID            | Patent Number | Country | Status  | Title   | Application Number | Filing Date |
| 13PA01-039-09 | EP1441554     | LI      | Granted | Test apparatus, mobile terminal apparatus and test method   | EP04000733         | 2004/01/15  |
| 13PA01-039-10 | EP1441554     | LU      | Granted | Test apparatus, mobile terminal apparatus and test method   | EP04000733         | 2004/01/15  |
| 13PA01-039-14 | US7162206     | US      | Granted | Test apparatus, mobile terminal apparatus, test method  | US10/612289        | 2003/07/03  |
| 13PA01-040-01 | DE60332146    | DE      | Granted | Transmitter apparatus and transmitting method   | DE60332146         | 2003/11/13  |
| 13PA01-040-02 | EP1564920     | FR      | Granted | Transmitter apparatus and transmitting method   | EP03774003         | 2003/11/13  |
| 13PA01-040-03 | EP1564920     | GB      | Granted | Transmitter apparatus and transmitting method   | EP03774003         | 2003/11/13  |
| 13PA01-040-04 | JP3796211     | JP      | Granted | Transmitter and transmitting method   | JP2002333448       | 2002/11/18  |
| 13PA01-040-05 | JP4163937     | JP      | Granted | OFDM-CDMA transmitter and OFDM-CDMA transmission method   | JP2002355079       | 2002/12/06  |
| 13PA01-040-06 | US7746762     | US      | Granted | Transmitting apparatus and transmitting method  | US10/534987        | 2005/05/16  |
| 13PA01-041-01 | CN1692592     | CN      | Granted | CDMA transmitting apparatus and CDMA receiving apparatus  | CN200380100629.3   | 2003/11/14  |
| 13PA01-041-02 | DE60325751    | DE      | Granted | CDMA MIMO system  | DE60325751         | 2003/11/14  |
| 13PA01-041-03 | EP1551124     | FR      | Granted | CDMA MIMO system  | EP03772765         | 2003/11/14  |
| 13PA01-041-04 | EP1551124     | GB      | Granted | CDMA MIMO system  | EP03772765         | 2003/11/14  |
| 13PA01-041-05 | JP3583414     | JP      | Granted | Code division multiple access transmitter and code division multiple access receiver                        | JP2002330453       | 2002/11/14  |
| 13PA01-041-06 | US7693140     | US      | Granted | CDMA transmitting apparatus and CDMA receiving apparatus  | US10/527199        | 2005/03/10  |
| 13PA01-042-01 | CN1714519     | CN      | Granted | Radio reception device and radio reception method   | CN200380103837.9   | 2003/11/26  |
| 13PA01-042-02 | EP1569362     | DE      | Granted | Radio reception device and radio reception method   | EP03775882         | 2003/11/26  |
| 13PA01-042-03 | EP1569362     | FR      | Granted | Radio reception device and radio reception method   | EP03775882         | 2003/11/26  |
| 13PA01-042-04 | EP1569362     | GB      | Granted | Radio reception device and radio reception method   | EP03775882         | 2003/11/26  |
| 13PA01-042-05 | JP3629261     | JP      | Granted | Apparatus and method for radio reception  | JP2002341741       | 2002/11/26  |
| 13PA01-042-06 | US7299027     | US      | Granted | MIMO receiver and MIMO reception method for selection of MIMO separation and channel variation compensation | US10/536010        | 2005/05/23  |
| 13PA01-043-01 | CN101019360   | CN      | Granted | Automatic retransmission request control system and<br>method in MIMO-OFDM system                           | CN200480043975.7   | 2004/09/13  |
| 13PA01-043-03 | EP1788742     | DE      | Granted | Automatic retransmission request control system and<br>retransmission method in MIMO-OFDM system            | EP04772990         | 2004/09/13  |
| 13PA01-043-04 | EP1788742     | FR      | Granted | Automatic retransmission request control system and<br>retransmission method in MIMO-OFDM system            | EP04772990         | 2004/09/13  |
| 13PA01-043-05 | EP1788742     | GB      | Granted | Automatic retransmission request control system and<br>retransmission method in MIMO-OFDM system            | EP04772990         | 2004/09/13  |
| 13PA01-043-08 | JP4384668     | JP      | Granted | The automatic request for repetition control system and the retransmission method in the MIMO-OFDM system   | JP2006534962       | 2004/09/13  |
| 13PA01-043-09 | US8775890     | US      | Granted | Automatic retransmission request control system and<br>retransmission method in memo-OFDM system            | US11/575015        | 2007/03/30  |
|               |               |         |         |   |                    |             |

| Inventergy          |                |         |               |   |                    |             |
|---------------------|----------------|---------|---------------|---|--------------------|-------------|
| ID<br>13PA01-043-   | Patent Number  | Country | Status        | Title  Automatic retransmission request control system and  | Application Number | Filing Date |
| 09c1                | US9425924      | US      | Granted       | retransmission method in memo-OFDM system   | US14/321185        | 2014/07/01  |
| 13PA01-043-<br>09c2 | US9397794      | US      | Granted       | Automatic retransmission request control system and retransmission method in memo-OFDM system       | US14/321117        | 2014/07/01  |
| 13PA01-043-12       | US9015546      | US      | Granted       | Automatic retransmission request control system and<br>retransmission method in MIMO-OFDM system    | US13/554748        | 2012/07/20  |
| 13PA01-043-<br>12c1 | US14/691345    | US      | Pending       | Automatic retransmission request control system and<br>retransmission method in MIMO-OFDM system    | US14/691345        | 2015/04/20  |
| 13PA01-044-01       | CN100578989    | CN      | Granted       | CDMA transmitting apparatus, base station device using the same and CDMA transmitting method        | CN200480000627.1   | 2004/04/28  |
| 13PA01-044-02       | EP1630993      | EP      | EP-Pending    | CDMA transmitting apparatus and CDMA transmitting method  | EP04730067         | 2004/04/28  |
| 13PA01-044-03       | EP1630993      | DE      | EP-Designated | CDMA transmitting apparatus and CDMA transmitting method  | EP04730067         | 2004/04/28  |
| 13PA01-044-04       | EP1630993      | FR      | EP-Designated | CDMA transmitting apparatus and CDMA transmitting method  | EP04730067         | 2004/04/28  |
| 13PA01-044-05       | EP1630993      | GB      | EP-Designated | CDMA transmitting apparatus and CDMA transmitting method  | EP04730067         | 2004/04/28  |
| 13PA01-044-06       | EP1630993      | SE      | EP-Designated | CDMA transmitting apparatus and CDMA transmitting method  | EP04730067         | 2004/04/28  |
| 13PA01-044-07       | EP1630993      | FI      | EP-Designated | CDMA transmitting apparatus and CDMA transmitting method  | EP04730067         | 2004/04/28  |
| 13PA01-044-08       | JP3799030      | JP      | Granted       | Device and method for CDMA transmission   | JP2003132133       | 2003/05/09  |
| 13PA01-044-09       | US7251469      | US      | Granted       | CDMA transmitting apparatus and CDMA transmitting method  | US10/522980        | 2005/02/02  |
| 13PA01-044-10       | US7764711      | US      | Granted       | CDMA transmission apparatus and CDMA transmission method  | US11/767124        | 2007/06/22  |
| 13PA01-045-02       | CN100591000    | CN      | Granted       | Classifying-synthesizing transmission method of multi-<br>user feedback information at base station | CN200580029870.0   | 2005/09/05  |
| 13PA01-045-05       | JP4675904      | JP      | Granted       | Taxonomic synthetic transmission method of feedback information multi user in base station          | JP2006535743       | 2005/09/05  |
| 13PA01-045-07       | US8086270      | US      | Granted       | Classifying-synthesizing transmission method of multi-<br>user feedback information at base station | US11/574636        | 2005/09/05  |
| 13PA01-046-01       | EP1811700      | EP      | EP-Pending    | Communication apparatus, communication system, and communication method                             | EP05807089         | 2005/11/18  |
| 13PA01-046-02       | EP1811700      | DE      | EP-Designated | Communication apparatus, communication system, and communication method                             | EP05807089         | 2005/11/18  |
| 13PA01-046-03       | EP1811700      | FR      | EP-Designated | Communication apparatus, communication system, and communication method                             | EP05807089         | 2005/11/18  |
| 13PA01-046-04       | EP1811700      | GB      | EP-Designated | Communication apparatus, communication system, and communication method                             | EP05807089         | 2005/11/18  |
| 13PA01-046-05       | JP4838144      | JP      | Granted       | Communication device, communication system and communication method                                 | JP2006545166       | 2005/11/18  |
| 13PA01-046-06       | US7848439      | US      | Granted       | Communication apparatus, communication system, and communication method                             | US11/719611        | 2005/11/18  |
| 13PA01-047-01       | BRPI0515242    | BR      | Pending       | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover                                      | BRPI0515242-9      | 2005/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-02       | CN101053272    | CN      | Granted       | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover                                      | CN200580037780.6   | 2005/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-03       | DE602004008068 | DE      | Granted       | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover                                      | DE602004008068     | 2004/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-04       | DE602004021447 | DE      | Granted       | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover                                      | DE602004021447     | 2004/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-05       | EP1631104      | FR      | Granted       | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover                                      | EP04020647         | 2004/08/31  |
|                     |                |         |               |   |                    |             |

| Inventergy<br>ID | Patent Number | Country | Status  | Title  | Application Number | Filing Date |
|------------------|---------------|---------|---------|--|--------------------|-------------|
| 13PA01-047-06    | EP1631104     | SE      | Granted | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft  | EP04020647         | 2004/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-07    | EP1631104     | GB      | Granted | handover Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover  | EP04020647         | 2004/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-08    | EP1631104     | FI      | Granted | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover   | EP04020647         | 2004/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-09    | EP1631104     | IT      | Granted | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover   | EP04020647         | 2004/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-10    | EP1838125     | FR      | Granted | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover   | EP07011278         | 2004/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-11    | EP1838125     | SE      | Granted | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover   | EP07011278         | 2004/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-12    | EP1838125     | GB      | Granted | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover   | EP07011278         | 2004/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-13    | EP1838125     | FI      | Granted | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover   | EP07011278         | 2004/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-14    | EP1838125     | IT      | Granted | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover   | EP07011278         | 2004/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-15    | ES2291786     | ES      | Granted | Method for communicating information relating to<br>scheduling of uplink data transmissions, mobile<br>communication system, base station, wireless network<br>controller, and mobile terminal                                   | ES04020647         | 2004/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-16    | ES2327008     | ES      | Granted | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover   | ES07011278         | 2004/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-18    | JP4041531     | JP      | Granted | The method of communicating the information which it is<br>related to the scheduling of uplink data transmission, the<br>portable communication system, base station, the radio<br>network controller, and the portable terminal | JP2007512130       | 2005/08/31  |
| 13PA01-047-20    | IN260832      | IN      | Granted | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover   | IN601/KOLNP/2007   | 2007/02/19  |
| 13PA01-047-21    | US8175604     | US      | Granted | Efficient rise over thermal (rot) control during soft handover   | US10/588073        | 2005/08/31  |
| 13PA01-048-01    | CN101103575   | CN      | Granted | Multi-antenna communication method and multi-antenna communication device  | CN200680002338.4   | 2006/01/10  |
| 13PA01-048-02    | JP4769201     | JP      | Granted | Multiple antenna communication method and multiple<br>antenna communication device   | JP2006552910       | 2006/01/10  |
| 13PA01-048-03    | US7860184     | US      | Granted | Multi-antenna communication method and multi-antenna communication apparatus   | US11/813650        | 2006/01/10  |
| 13PA01-049-01    | CN101283535   | CN      | Granted | Method for generating and detecting multiple pilot frequencies in multi-antenna communication system   | CN200680037602.8   | 2006/11/22  |
| 13PA01-049-03    | JP4981682     | JP      | Granted | Multiple pilot formation method and the method of detection in the multiple antenna communication system   | JP2007546481       | 2006/11/22  |
| 13PA01-049-04    | US8073070     | US      | Granted | Multi-pilot generation method and detection method in multi-antenna communication system   | US12/092944        | 2006/11/22  |
| 13PA01-050-03    | JP4914352     | JP      | Granted | Communication terminal unit and base station device  | JP2007521121       | 2006/03/03  |
| 13PA01-050-04    | US8249132     | US      | Granted | Communication terminal and receiving method  | US11/909425        | 2006/03/03  |
| 13PA01-052-02    | EP2061170     | DE      | Granted | OFDM transmitter and OFDM receiver   | EP06783262         | 2006/09/11  |
| 13PA01-052-03    | EP2061170     | FR      | Granted | OFDM transmitter and OFDM receiver   | EP06783262         | 2006/09/11  |
| 13PA01-052-04    | EP2061170     | GB      | Granted | OFDM transmitter and OFDM receiver   | EP06783262         | 2006/09/11  |
| 13PA01-052-05    | JP4654298     | JP      | Granted | OFDM transmitting device and OFDM receiving device   | JP2008534161       | 2006/09/11  |

| Inventergy          |               |         |           |   |                    |             |
|---------------------|---------------|---------|-----------|---|--------------------|-------------|
| ID                  | Patent Number | Country | Status    | Title   | Application Number | Filing Date |
| 13PA01-052-06       | US8218681     | US      | Granted   | OFDM transmitter and OFDM receiver  | US12/440894        | 2009/03/11  |
| 13PA01-052-<br>06r  | US14/328576   | US      | Reissuing | OFDM transmitter and OFDM receiver  | US14/328576        | 2014/07/10  |
| 13PA01-052-<br>06r2 | US15/011066   | US      | Reissuing | OFDM transmitter and OFDM receiver  | 15/011066          | 2016/01/29  |
| 13PA01-053-03       | JP5009982     | JP      | Granted   | Multiple carrier transmitting device  | JP2009516088       | 2007/05/25  |
| 13PA01-053-04       | US8249178     | US      | Granted   | Multicarrier transmitter and multicarrier receiver                                      | US12/601804        | 2007/05/25  |
| 13PA01-057-02       | US6175558     | US      | Granted   | CDMA radio multiplex transmitting device and a CDMA radio multiplex receiving device    | US09/000947        | 1997/12/30  |
| 13PA01-057-03       | US6301237     | US      | Granted   | CDMA radio multiplex transmitting device and a CDMA radio multiplex receiving device    | US09/562921        | 2000/05/02  |
| 13PA01-057-04       | US6529492     | US      | Granted   | CDMA radio multiplex transmitting device and a CDMA radio multiplex receiving device    | US09/562922        | 2000/05/02  |
| 13PA01-057-05       | US6370131     | US      | Granted   | CDMA radio multiplex transmitting device and a CDMA radio multiplex receiving device    | US09/576250        | 2000/05/24  |
| 13PA01-057-06       | US6584088     | US      | Granted   | CDMA radio multiplex transmitting device and CDMA radio multiplex receiving device      | US09/825998        | 2001/04/05  |
| 13PA01-057-07       | US6549526     | US      | Granted   | CDMA radio multiplex transmitting device and a CDMA multiplex receiving device          | US09/826005        | 2001/04/05  |
| 13PA01-057-08       | US7136367     | US      | Granted   | CDMA radio multiplex transmitting device and a CDMA radio multiplex receiving device    | US10/335916        | 2003/01/03  |
| 13PA01-057-09       | USRE41444     | US      | Granted   | CDMA radio multiplex transmitting device and a CDMA radio multiplex receiving device    | US12/270499        | 2008/11/13  |
| 13PA01-058-01       | CA2246168     | CA      | Granted   | PN code generating apparatus and mobile radio communication system                      | CA2246168          | 1998/08/31  |
| 13PA01-058-03       | CN100379299   | CN      | Granted   | PN code producing method and device   | CN02127365.0       | 1998/08/27  |
| 13PA01-058-04       | CN1094019     | CN      | Granted   | PN code generating device and mobile radio communication system                         | CN98118564.9       | 1998/08/27  |
| 13PA01-058-05       | DE69838572    | DE      | Granted   | PN code generator   | DE69838572         | 1998/08/27  |
| 13PA01-058-07       | DE69843458.7  | DE      | Granted   | PN code generation apparatus and method thereof   | EP07108762         | 1998/08/27  |
| 13PA01-058-08       | EP1835617     | FR      | Granted   | PN code generation apparatus and method thereof   | EP07108762         | 1998/08/27  |
| 13PA01-058-09       | EP1835617     | GB      | Granted   | PN code generation apparatus and method thereof   | EP07108762         | 1998/08/27  |
| 13PA01-058-10       | EP1835617     | FI      | Granted   | PN code generation apparatus and method thereof   | EP07108762         | 1998/08/27  |
| 13PA01-058-11       | EP1835617     | SE      | Granted   | PN code generation apparatus and method thereof   | EP07108762         | 1998/08/27  |
| 13PA01-058-12       | EP0901236     | FI      | Granted   | PN code generator   | EP98116233         | 1998/08/27  |
| 13PA01-058-13       | EP0901236     | FR      | Granted   | PN code generator   | EP98116233         | 1998/08/27  |
| 13PA01-058-14       | EP0901236     | GB      | Granted   | PN code generator   | EP98116233         | 1998/08/27  |
| 13PA01-058-15       | EP0901236     | SE      | Granted   | PN code generator   | EP98116233         | 1998/08/27  |
| 13PA01-058-16       | JP3329705     | JP      | Granted   | PN code generator and mobile radio communication system                                 | JP25287297         | 1997/09/02  |
| 13PA01-058-17       | US6295301     | US      | Granted   | PN code generating apparatus and mobile radio communication system                      | US09/139325        | 1998/08/25  |
| 13PA01-058-18       | US6697384     | US      | Granted   | Method and apparatus for calculating a state of starting a PN code generating operation | US09/916284        | 2001/07/30  |
| 13PA01-059-02       | CA2266104     | CA      | Granted   | CDMA mobile station and CDMA transmission method  | CA2266104          | 1998/07/16  |
| 13PA01-059-04       | CN100442686   | CN      | Granted   | CDMA mobile station equipment and CDMA transmitting method                              | CN03108352.8       | 1998/07/16  |

| Inventergy<br>ID | Patent Number | Country | Status  | Title   | Application Number           | Filing Date |
|------------------|---------------|---------|---------|---|------------------------------|-------------|
| 13PA01-059-05    | CN1109476     | CN      | Granted | CDMA mobile station apparatus and CDMA transmission method                            | CN98801017.8                 | 1998/07/16  |
| 13PA01-059-06    | DE69831726    | DE      | Granted | CDMA mobile station and CDMA transmission method                                      | DE69831726                   | 1998/07/16  |
| 13PA01-059-07    | EP0936831     | FR      | Granted | CDMA mobile station and CDMA transmission method                                      | EP98932553                   | 1998/07/16  |
| 13PA01-059-08    | EP0936831     | GB      | Granted | CDMA mobile station and CDMA transmission method                                      | EP98932553                   | 1998/07/16  |
| 13PA01-059-09    | EP0936831     | IT      | Granted | CDMA mobile station and CDMA transmission method                                      | EP98932553                   | 1998/07/16  |
| 13PA01-059-10    | EP0936831     | NL      | Granted | CDMA mobile station and CDMA transmission method                                      | EP98932553                   | 1998/07/16  |
| 13PA01-059-11    | ES2251091     | ES      | Granted | CDMA mobile station apparatus and CDMA transmission method                            | ES98932553                   | 1998/07/16  |
| 13PA01-059-12    | JP3655057     | JP      | Granted | CDMA mobile transmitting device and transmitting method using the device              | JP20964297                   | 1997/07/19  |
| 13PA01-059-13    | US6466563     | US      | Granted | CDMA mobile station and CDMA transmission method                                      | US09/147831                  | 1999/03/16  |
| 13PA01-060-01    | CN1167219     | CN      | Granted | CDMA radio communication equipment  | CN02102800.1                 | 1998/07/17  |
| 13PA01-060-02    | CN100353693   | CN      | Granted | CDMA radio communication apparatus  | CN200410059002.4             | 1998/07/17  |
| 13PA01-060-03    | CN1113497     | CN      | Granted | Radio communication terminal apparatus  | CN98116336.X                 | 1998/07/17  |
| 13PA01-060-04    | DE69825370    | DE      | Granted | CDMA radio communication apparatus  | DE69825370                   | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-05    | DE69839197    | DE      | Granted | A synchronization method for a CDMA system  | DE69839197                   | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-06    | EP1447918     | FR      | Granted | A synchronization method for a CDMA system  | EP04012123                   | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-07    | EP1447918     | GB      | Granted | A synchronization method for a CDMA system  | EP04012123                   | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-08    | EP1447918     | IT      | Granted | A synchronization method for a CDMA system  | EP04012123                   | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-10    | EP1914904     | DE      | Granted | A CDMA radio communication system and a transmission apparatus for such a system      | EP08100709<br>(DE69843248.7) | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-11    | EP1914904     | FR      | Granted | A CDMA radio communication system and a transmission apparatus for such a system      | EP08100709                   | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-12    | EP1914904     | GB      | Granted | A CDMA radio communication system and a transmission apparatus for such a system      | EP08100709                   | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-13    | EP1914904     | ES      | Granted | A CDMA radio communication system and a transmission apparatus for such a system      | EP08100709                   | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-14    | EP1914904     | IT      | Granted | A CDMA radio communication system and a transmission apparatus for such a system      | EP08100709                   | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-15    | EP0892503     | FR      | Granted | CDMA radio communication apparatus  | EP98113191                   | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-16    | EP0892503     | GB      | Granted | CDMA radio communication apparatus  | EP98113191                   | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-17    | EP0892503     | IT      | Granted | CDMA radio communication apparatus  | EP98113191                   | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-18    | ES2301896     | ES      | Granted | A synchronization method for a CDMA system  | ES04012123                   | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-19    | ES2226037     | ES      | Granted | A CDMA radio communication system and a transmission apparatus for such a system      | ES98113191                   | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-20    | US6370134     | US      | Granted | CDMA radio communication apparatus  | US09/115502                  | 1998/07/15  |
| 13PA01-060-21    | US7035233     | US      | Granted | Radio communication terminal apparatus and radio communication base station apparatus | US10/014352                  | 2001/12/14  |
| 13PA01-060-22    | US7535864     | US      | Granted | Radio communication terminal apparatus and radio communication base station apparatus | US11/372152                  | 2006/03/10  |
| 13PA01-063-02    | CN100469169   | CN      | Granted | Communication terminal device and radio communication method                          | CN01802181.6                 | 2001/08/02  |

| Inventergy<br>ID | Patent Number | Country | Status        | Title   | Application Number | Filing Date |
|------------------|---------------|---------|---------------|---|--------------------|-------------|
|                  |               |         |               | Communication terminal, base station device, and radio  |                    |             |
| 13PA01-063-04    | DE60134208    | DE      | Granted       | communication method  | DE60134208         | 2001/08/02  |
| 13PA01-063-05    | EP1217861     | FR      | Granted       | Communication terminal, base station device, and radio communication method                                       | EP01955557         | 2001/08/02  |
| 13PA01-063-06    | EP1217861     | GB      | Granted       | Communication terminal, base station device, and radio communication method                                       | EP01955557         | 2001/08/02  |
| 13PA01-063-07    | EP1976141     | EP      | EP-Pending    | Communication terminal apparatus, base station apparatus, and radio communication method                          | EP08004604         | 2001/08/02  |
| 13PA01-063-08    | EP1976141     | DE      | EP-Designated | Communication terminal apparatus, base station apparatus, and radio communication method                          | EP08004604         | 2001/08/02  |
| 13PA01-063-09    | EP1976141     | FR      | EP-Designated | Communication terminal apparatus, base station apparatus, and radio communication method                          | EP08004604         | 2001/08/02  |
| 13PA01-063-10    | EP1976141     | GB      | EP-Designated | Communication terminal apparatus, base station apparatus, and radio communication method                          | EP08004604         | 2001/08/02  |
| 13PA01-063-11    | JP3426200     | JP      | Granted       | Communication terminal device, base station device and radio communication method                                 | JP2000285405       | 2000/09/20  |
| 13PA01-063-13    | JP2003224516  | JP      | Granted       | Communication terminal apparatus, base station apparatus and radio communication method                           | JP2002367213       | 2002/12/18  |
| 13PA01-063-14    | JP2009284537  | JP      | Granted       | Transmission method, receiving method, and radio communication method   | JP2009197375       | 2009/08/27  |
| 13PA01-063-15    | JP4536821     | JP      | Granted       | Transmission apparatus, receiving apparatus and wireless communication system                                     | JP2009197376       | 2009/08/27  |
| 13PA01-063-16    | US6760590     | US      | Granted       | Communication terminal apparatus, base station apparatus, and radio communication method                          | US10/089605        | 2002/04/01  |
| 13PA01-063-17    | US6799053     | US      | Granted       | Communication terminal apparatus  | US10/321500        | 2002/12/18  |
| 13PA01-063-18    | US7206587     | US      | Granted       | Communication terminal apparatus, base station apparatus, and radio communication method                          | US10/321623        | 2002/12/18  |
| 13PA01-063-19    | CN101489250   | CN      | Granted       | Communication terminal device and radio communication method  | CN200910008458A    | 2001/02/08  |
| 14NC01-001-01    | CN1262139     | CN      | Granted       | SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER<br>FROM E.G. VISITED NETWORK TO HOME<br>NETWORK INR00 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE | CN00819795.4       | 2000/08/10  |
| 14NC01-001-02    | DE60023359    | DE      | Granted       | SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER<br>FROM E.G. VISITED NETWORK TO HOME<br>NETWORK INR00 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE | EP00956419.6       | 2000/08/10  |
| 14NC01-001-03    | EP1310129     | FR      | Granted       | SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER<br>FROM E.G. VISITED NETWORK TO HOME<br>NETWORK INR00 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE | EP00956419.6       | 2000/08/10  |
| 14NC01-001-04    | EP1310129     | GB      | Granted       | SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER<br>FROM E.G. VISITED NETWORK TO HOME<br>NETWORK INR00 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE | EP00956419.6       | 2000/08/10  |
| 14NC01-001-05    | KR693394      | KR      | Granted       | SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER<br>FROM E.G. VISITED NETWORK TO HOME<br>NETWORK INR00 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE | KR7001821/2003     | 2000/08/10  |
| 14NC01-001-06    | RU2262213     | RU      | Granted       | SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER<br>FROM E.G. VISITED NETWORK TO HOME<br>NETWORK INR00 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE | RU2003103593       | 2000/08/10  |
| 14NC01-001-07    | US7925762     | US      | Granted       | SERVICE & OTHER INFORMATION TRANSFER<br>FROM E.G. VISITED NETWORK TO HOME<br>NETWORK INR00 REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE | US10/343707        | 2000/08/10  |
| 14NC01-002-01    | US7623529     | US      | Granted       | NETWORK INITIATED DEREGISTRATION FROM IP MULTIMEDIA SERVICES  | US10/398575        | 2001/10/09  |

| Name   | Inventergy<br>ID | Patent Number | Country | Status  | Title  | Application Number | Filing Date |
|--|------------------|---------------|---------|---------|--|--------------------|-------------|
| 14NC01-002-0   |                  |               |         |         |  |                    |             |
| ANCOL-002-02   CN1984375   | 14NC01-002-02    | CN100473217   | CN      | Granted |  | CN01817056.0       | 2001/10/09  |
| HANCOL-003-05  |                  | CN1984375     | CN      | Granted | Communication network system and network device<br>thereof and method of providing communication | CN 200610156229    | 2001/10/09  |
| 14NC01-003-02   BRP10017382   BR   | 14NC01-002-05    | HK1107890     | HK      | Granted |  | 7113522.3          | 2007/12/12  |
| 14NC01-003-03  | 14NC01-003-01    | EP1346558     | AT      | Granted | PREPAID SERVER   | EP00987457.9       | 2000/12/22  |
| 14NC01-003-04  | 14NC01-003-02    | BRPI0017382   | BR      | Granted | PREPAID SERVER   | BRPI0017382.7      | 2000/12/22  |
| 14NC01-003-05  | 14NC01-003-03    | CA2428329     | CA      | Granted | PREPAID SERVER   | CA2428329          | 2000/12/22  |
| 14NC01-003-06   DE60035531   DE   Granted   PREPAID SERVER   EP00987457.9   2000/12/22   14NC01-003-07   ES2288490   ES   Granted   PREPAID SERVER   EP00987457.9   2000/12/22   14NC01-003-08   EP1346558   FR   Granted   PREPAID SERVER   EP00987457.9   2000/12/22   14NC01-003-09   EP1346558   GB   Granted   PREPAID SERVER   EP00987457.9   2000/12/22   14NC01-003-10   EP1346558   IT   Granted   PREPAID SERVER   EP00987457.9   2000/12/22   14NC01-003-11   EP1346558   NL   Granted   PREPAID SERVER   EP00987457.9   2000/12/22   14NC01-003-12   EP1346558   SE   Granted   PREPAID SERVER   EP00987457.9   2000/12/22   14NC01-003-13   TR20070677674   TR   Granted   PREPAID SERVER   EP00987457.9   2000/12/22   14NC01-003-13   US7065339   US   Granted   PREPAID SERVER   EP00987457.9   2000/12/22   14NC01-004-01   DE60109066   DE   Granted   PREPAID SERVER   EP00987457.9   2000/12/22   14NC01-004-02   EP1368946   GB   Granted   PREPAID SERVER   US20040058671   US20040058 | 14NC01-003-04    | EP1346558     | CH      | Granted | PREPAID SERVER   | EP00987457.9       | 2000/12/22  |
| HNC01-003-07   ES2288490   ES   Granted   PREPAID SERVER   EP00987457.9   2000/12/22   14NC01-003-08   EP1346558   FR   Granted   PREPAID SERVER   EP00987457.9   2000/12/22   14NC01-003-10   EP1346558   IT   Granted   PREPAID SERVER   EP00987457.9   2000/12/22   14NC01-003-10   EP1346558   IT   Granted   PREPAID SERVER   EP00987457.9   2000/12/22   14NC01-003-11   EP1346558   NL   Granted   PREPAID SERVER   EP00987457.9   2000/12/22   14NC01-003-12   EP1346558   SE   Granted   PREPAID SERVER   EP00987457.9   2000/12/22   14NC01-003-13   TR20070677674   TR   Granted   PREPAID SERVER   EP00987457.9   2000/12/22   14NC01-003-13   TR200706776767   TR   Granted   PREPAID SERVER   EP00987457.9   2000/12/22   14NC01-003-15   US7065339   US   Granted   PREPAID SERVER   US10451236; US2040058671   US204058671   U | 14NC01-003-05    | CN1279741     | CN      | Granted | PREPAID SERVER   | CN00820083.1       | 2000/12/22  |
| 14NC01-003-08   EP1346558   FR   Granted   PREPAID SERVER   EP00987457.9   2000/12/22   2000/103/05   2000/103/0 | 14NC01-003-06    | DE60035531    | DE      | Granted | PREPAID SERVER   | EP00987457.9       | 2000/12/22  |
| 14NC01-003-09   EP1346558   GB   | 14NC01-003-07    | ES2288490     | ES      | Granted | PREPAID SERVER   | EP00987457.9       | 2000/12/22  |
| 14NC01-003-10   EP1346558  | 14NC01-003-08    | EP1346558     | FR      | Granted | PREPAID SERVER   | EP00987457.9       | 2000/12/22  |
| 14NC01-003-11   EP1346558  | 14NC01-003-09    | EP1346558     | GB      | Granted | PREPAID SERVER   | EP00987457.9       | 2000/12/22  |
| 14NC01-003-12   EP1346558   SE   Granted   PREPAID SERVER   EP00987457.9   2000/12/22     14NC01-003-13   TR200706776T4   TR   Granted   PREPAID SERVER   TR00987457.9   2000/12/22     14NC01-003-15   US7065339   US   Granted   PREPAID SERVER   US10/451236; US20040058671   2000/12/22     14NC01-004-01   DE60109066   DE   Granted   MULTIPLEXING SIP CALL CONTROL CONTENT OVER SUCCESSIVE SIP MESSAGES   EP01929406.5   2001/03/05     14NC01-004-02   EP1368946   GB   Granted   MULTIPLEXING SIP CALL CONTROL CONTENT OVER SUCCESSIVE SIP MESSAGES   EP01929406.5   2001/03/05     14NC01-004-03   US7991894   US   Granted   Granted OVER SUCCESSIVE SIP MESSAGES   US10/469787   2001/03/05     14NC01-005-01   US7304966   US   Granted   Accessing IP multimedia subsystem   US10/479457   2003/12/02     14NC01-006-01   US6888828   US   Granted   Accessing IP multimedia subsystem   US09/967927   2001/10/02     14NC01-007-01   DE60046674   DE   Granted   Granted   Granted   Accessing IP multimedia subsystem   US09/967927   2001/10/02     14NC01-007-03   US6801542   US   Granted   Gr | 14NC01-003-10    | EP1346558     | IT      | Granted | PREPAID SERVER   | EP00987457.9       | 2000/12/22  |
| 14NC01-003-13   TR200706776T4   TR   Granted   PREPAID SERVER   TR00987457.9   2000/12/22   14NC01-003-15   US7065339   US   Granted   PREPAID SERVER   US10/451236; US20040058671   2000/12/22   14NC01-004-01   DE60109066   DE   Granted   MULTIPLEXING SIP CALL CONTROL CONTENT OVER SUCCESSIVE SIP MESSAGES   EP01929406.5   2001/03/05   14NC01-004-02   EP1368946   GB   Granted   Granted OVER SUCCESSIVE SIP MESSAGES   EP01929406.5   2001/03/05   14NC01-004-03   US7991894   US   Granted   Granted OVER SUCCESSIVE SIP MESSAGES   US10/469787   2001/03/05   14NC01-005-01   US7304966   US   Granted   Accessing IP multimedia subsystem   US10/479457   2003/12/02   14NC01-006-01   US6888828   US   Granted   Accessing IP multimedia subsystem   US09/967927   2001/10/02   AN INTER-WORKING UNIT (GATEWAY) BETWEEN AAL2 (ATM) BASED RANAND RTP MULTIPLEXING   EP00965599.4   2000/08/09   AAL2 (ATM) BASED RANAND RTP MULTIPLEXING   EP00965599.4   2000/08/09   EP00965599.4   2000/08/09   EVENTORISE   EV | 14NC01-003-11    | EP1346558     | NL      | Granted | PREPAID SERVER   | EP00987457.9       | 2000/12/22  |
| 14NC01-003-15   US7065339   US   Granted   PREPAID SERVER   US10/451236; US20040058671   2000/12/22     14NC01-004-01   DE60109066   DE   Granted   MULTIPLEXING SIP CALL CONTROL CONTENT OVER SUCCESSIVE SIP MESSAGES   EP01929406.5   2001/03/05     14NC01-004-02   EP1368946   GB   Granted   MULTIPLEXING SIP CALL CONTROL CONTENT OVER SUCCESSIVE SIP MESSAGES   MULTIPLEXING SIP CALL CONTROL CONTENT OVER SUCCESSIVE SIP MESSAGES   MULTIPLEXING SIP CALL CONTROL CONTENT OVER SUCCESSIVE SIP MESSAGES   MULTIPLEXING SIP CALL CONTROL CONTENT OVER SUCCESSIVE SIP MESSAGES   US10/469787   2001/03/05     14NC01-004-03   US7304966   US   Granted   Accessing IP multimedia subsystem   US10/479457   2003/12/02     14NC01-005-01   US6888828   US   Granted   Accessing IP multimedia subsystem   US09/967927   2001/10/02     AN INTER-WORKING UNIT (GATEWAY) BETWEEN AAL2 (ATM) BASED RANAND RTP MULTIPLEXING (IP) BASED RANAND RTP MULTIPLEXI | 14NC01-003-12    | EP1346558     | SE      | Granted | PREPAID SERVER   | EP00987457.9       | 2000/12/22  |
| 14NC01-004-01   DE60109066   DE   Granted   MULTIPLEXING SIP CALL CONTROL CONTENT OVER SUCCESSIVE SIP MESSAGES   EP01929406.5   2001/03/05     14NC01-004-02   EP1368946   GB   Granted   Granted OVER SUCCESSIVE SIP MESSAGES   EP01929406.5   2001/03/05     14NC01-004-03   US7991894   US   Granted OVER SUCCESSIVE SIP MESSAGES   MULTIPLEXING SIP CALL CONTROL CONTENT OVER SUCCESSIVE SIP MESSAGES   MULTIPLEXING SIP CALL CONTROL CONTENT OVER SUCCESSIVE SIP MESSAGES   US   Granted Accessing IP multimedia subsystem   US10/469787   2001/03/05     14NC01-005-01   US7304966   US   Granted Accessing IP multimedia subsystem   US10/479457   2003/12/02     14NC01-006-01   US6888828   US   Granted Accessing IP multimedia subsystem   US09/967927   2001/10/02     AN INTER-WORKING UNIT (GATEWAY) BETWEEN AAL2 (ATM) BASED RANAND RTP MULTIPLEXING (IP) BASED RANAND  | 14NC01-003-13    | TR200706776T4 | TR      | Granted | PREPAID SERVER   | TR00987457.9       | 2000/12/22  |
| 14NC01-004-01   DE60109066   DE   Granted   OVER SUCCESSIVE SIP MESSAGES   EP01929406.5   2001/03/05     14NC01-004-02   EP1368946   GB   Granted   OVER SUCCESSIVE SIP MESSAGES   EP01929406.5   2001/03/05     14NC01-004-03   US7991894   US   Granted   OVER SUCCESSIVE SIP MESSAGES   EP01929406.5   2001/03/05     14NC01-005-01   US7304966   US   Granted   Accessing IP multimedia subsystem   US10/469787   2003/12/02     14NC01-006-01   US6888828   US   Granted   Accessing IP multimedia subsystem   US09/967927   2001/10/02     14NC01-007-01   DE60046674   DE   Granted   Granted   AAL2 (ATM) BASED RANAND RTP MULTIPLEXING (IP) BASED RAN IN 3G CELLULAR ACCESS NETWORKS     14NC01-007-03   US6801542   US   Granted   AAL2 (ATM) BASED RANAND RTP MULTIPLEXING (IP) BASED RAN IN 3G CELLULAR ACCESS NETWORKS     14NC01-008-01   BRP10614221   BR   Pending   EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO CN200680025371 9 2006/07/11</status></status></status>   | 14NC01-003-15    | US7065339     | US      | Granted | PREPAID SERVER   | ,                  | 2000/12/22  |
| 14NC01-004-02   EP1368946   GB   Granted   OVER SUCCESSIVE SIP MESSAGES   EP01929406.5   2001/03/05     14NC01-004-03   US7991894   US   Granted   MULTIPLEXING SIP CALL CONTROL CONTENT OVER SUCCESSIVE SIP MESSAGES   US10/469787   2001/03/05     14NC01-005-01   US7304966   US   Granted   Accessing IP multimedia subsystem   US10/479457   2003/12/02     14NC01-006-01   US6888828   US   Granted   Accessing IP multimedia subsystem   US09/967927   2001/10/02     14NC01-007-01   DE60046674   DE   Granted   Granted   AAL2 (ATM) BASED RANAND RTP MULTIPLEXING (IP) BASED RAN IN 3G CELLULAR ACCESS NETWORKS   AN INTER-WORKING UNIT (GATEWAY) BETWEEN AAL2 (ATM) BASED RANAND RTP MULTIPLEXING (IP) BASED RAN IN 3G CELLULAR ACCESS NETWORKS   AAL2 (ATM) BASED RAN IN 3G CELLULAR ACCESS NETWORKS     14NC01-007-03   US6801542   US   Granted   Granted   EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE   EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE   EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO CN200680025371 9 2006/07/11</status></status></status>  | 14NC01-004-01    | DE60109066    | DE      | Granted |  | EP01929406.5       | 2001/03/05  |
| 14NC01-004-03  | 14NC01-004-02    | EP1368946     | GB      | Granted |  | EP01929406.5       | 2001/03/05  |
| 14NC01-006-01         US6888828         US         Granted         Accessing IP multimedia subsystem         US09/967927         2001/10/02           14NC01-007-01         DE60046674         DE         Granted         AAL2 (ATM) BASED RANAND RTP MULTIPLEXING (IP) BASED RAN IN 3G CELLULAR ACCESS NETWORKS         EP00965599.4         2000/08/09           14NC01-007-03         US6801542         US         Granted         AAL2 (ATM) BASED RANAND RTP MULTIPLEXING (IP) BASED RAN IN 3G CELLULAR ACCESS NETWORKS         US09/377263         1999/08/19           14NC01-008-01         BRP10614221         BR         Pending         EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO CN/200680025371 9         BRP10614221.4         2006/07/11</status></status>   | 14NC01-004-03    | US7991894     | US      | Granted |  | US10/469787        | 2001/03/05  |
| AN INTER-WORKING UNIT (GATEWAY) BETWEEN AAL2 (ATM) BASED RANAND RTP MULTIPLEXING (IP) BASED RAN IN 3G CELLULAR ACCESS NETWORKS  AN INTER-WORKING UNIT (GATEWAY) BETWEEN (IP) BASED RAN IN 3G CELLULAR ACCESS NETWORKS  AN INTER-WORKING UNIT (GATEWAY) BETWEEN AAL2 (ATM) BASED RANAND RTP MULTIPLEXING (IP) BASED RAN IN 3G CELLULAR ACCESS NETWORKS  14NC01-008-01 BRP10614221 BR Pending EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO CN200680025371 9 2006/07/11</status></status>   | 14NC01-005-01    | US7304966     | US      | Granted | Accessing IP multimedia subsystem  | US10/479457        | 2003/12/02  |
| 14NC01-007-01 DE60046674 DE Granted (IP) BASED RANAND RTP MULTIPLEXING (IP) BASED RAN IN 3G CELLULAR ACCESS NETWORKS  AN INTER-WORKING UNIT (GATEWAY) BETWEEN AAL2 (ATM) BASED RANAND RTP MULTIPLEXING (IP) BASED RANAND RTP MULTIPLEXING (IP) BASED RANAND RTP MULTIPLEXING (IP) BASED RAN IN 3G CELLULAR ACCESS NETWORKS  14NC01-008-01 BRP10614221 BR Pending EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO CN200680025371 9 2006/07/11</status></status>  | 14NC01-006-01    | US6888828     | US      | Granted |  | US09/967927        | 2001/10/02  |
| 14NC01-007-03 US6801542 US Granted Granted (IP) BASED RANAND RTP MULTIPLEXING (IP) BASED RAN IN 3G CELLULAR ACCESS NETWORKS  14NC01-008-01 BRPI0614221 BR Pending EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO CN200680025371 9 2006/07/11</status></status></status>  | 14NC01-007-01    | DE60046674    | DE      | Granted | AAL2 (ATM) BASED RANAND RTP MULTIPLEXING<br>(IP) BASED RAN IN 3G CELLULAR ACCESS                 | EP00965599.4       | 2000/08/09  |
| 14NC01-008-01 BRP10614221 BR Pending DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE EXTENDING STATUS PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO CN200680025371 9 2006/07/11   | 14NC01-007-03    | US6801542     | US      | Granted | AAL2 (ATM) BASED RANAND RTP MULTIPLEXING<br>(IP) BASED RAN IN 3G CELLULAR ACCESS                 | US09/377263        | 1999/08/19  |
| 1/NCD1-008-02 CN101223/56B CN Granted CN2006/07/11   | 14NC01-008-01    | BRPI0614221   | BR      | Pending |  | BRPI0614221.4      | 2006/07/11  |
|  | 14NC01-008-02    | CN101223756B  | CN      | Granted |  | CN200680025371.9   | 2006/07/11  |

| Inventergy<br>ID    | Patent Number  | Country | Status        | Title  | Application Number          | Filing Date              |
|---------------------|----------------|---------|---------------|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
|                     | Tatent Number  | Country | Status        | EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO</status>  |                             | Tillig Date              |
| 14NC01-008-04       | IDP000036392   | ID      | Granted       | DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE   | IDW00200800123              | 2006/07/11               |
|                     |                |         |               | EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO</status>  |                             |                          |
| 14NC01-008-05       | KR1026155      | KR      | Granted       | DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE   | KR2008-7003214              | 2006/07/11               |
|                     |                |         |               | EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO</status>  |                             |                          |
| 14NC01-008-06       | MX282232       | MX      | Granted       | DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE   | MX/a/2008/000568            | 2006/07/11               |
|                     | PH1-2007-      |         |               | EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO</status>  |                             |                          |
| 14NC01-008-07       | 502943         | PH      | Granted       | DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE   | PH1-2007-502943             | 2006/07/11               |
| 1.001.000.00        | DI 1220 400 4  | DII     | 0 1           | EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO</status>  | DI 12000100140              | 2006/07/11               |
| 14NC01-008-08       | RU2384004      | RU      | Granted       | DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE   | RU2008100148                | 2006/07/11               |
| 14NC01 009 00       | SG139065       | SG      | Granted       | EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO</status>  | SG200800268.5               | 2006/07/11               |
| 14NC01-008-09       | 30139003       | 30      | Granted       | DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE   | SG200800208.3               | 2006/07/11               |
| 14NC01-008-10       | US8681751      | US      | Granted       | EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO</status>  | US11/348896                 | 2006/02/07               |
| 14NC01-006-10       | 030001/31      | US      | Granted       | DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE   | 0311/340090                 | 2000/02/07               |
| 14NC01-008-11       | VN1-2008-      | VN      | Pending       | EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO</status>  | VN1-2008-00326              | 2006/07/11               |
| 1411001-000-11      | 00326          | VIN     | rending       | DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE   | V1V1-2000-00320             | 2000/07/11               |
| 14NC01-008-12       | ZA200800233    | ZA      | Granted       | EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO</status>  | ZA2008/0233<br>EP06795099.8 | 2006/07/11               |
| 1111001 000 12      | 211200000233   | 2.11    | Granica       | DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE   |                             |                          |
| 14NC01-008-13       | EP1905212      | DE      | Granted       | EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO</status>  |                             |                          |
|                     |                |         |               | DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE   |                             |                          |
| 14NC01-008-14       | EP1905212      | FR      | Granted       | EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO</status>  | EP06795099.8                | 2006/07/11               |
|                     |                |         |               | DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE   |                             |                          |
| 14NC01-008-15       | EP1905212      | GB      | 3 Granted     | EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO</status>  | EP06795099.8                | 2006/07/11<br>2016/03/22 |
| 14NICO1 000         |                |         |               | DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE   |                             |                          |
| 14NC01-008-<br>10r1 | US15/077548    | US      | Reissuing     | EXTENDING <status> PRESENCE ATTRIBUTE TO DEFINE REASONING FOR AVAILABILITY CHANGE</status> | US15/077548                 |                          |
|                     | ED1220152      | ED      | Country!      |  | ED1220152                   | 2001/11/21               |
| 14NC01-009-01       | EP1338152      | FR      | Granted       | 3RD GEN MOBILITY USING SIP   | EP1338152                   | 2001/11/21               |
| 14NC01-009-02       | US6904035      | US      | Granted       | 3RD GEN MOBILITY USING SIP   | US09/991540                 | 2001/11/14               |
|                     | C7.1.50.10.6   |         |               | THREE-PARTY AUTHENTICATION AND   | CT 10001 001 1              |                          |
| 14NC01-010-01       | CN1539106      | CN      | Granted       | AUTHORIZATION SCHEME FOR INTERNET  | CN02815394.4                | 2002/07/11               |
|                     |                |         |               | PROTOCLVERSION 6.  |                             |                          |
| 14NG01 010 02       | ED1415212      | EP      | ED D 4:       | THREE-PARTY AUTHENTICATION AND   | ED02740142.0                | 2002/07/11               |
| 14NC01-010-02       | EP1415212      | EP      | EP-Pending    | AUTHORIZATION SCHEME FOR INTERNET PROTOCLVERSION 6.  | EP02749143.0                | 2002/07/11               |
|                     |                |         |               | THREE-PARTY AUTHENTICATION AND   |                             |                          |
| 14NC01-010-03       | US7900242      | US      | Granted       | AUTHORIZATION SCHEME FOR INTERNET  | US10/192753                 | 2002/07/09               |
| 141101-010-03       | 03/900242      | US      | Granted       | PROTOCLVERSION 6.  | 0310/192733                 | 2002/07/09               |
|                     |                |         |               | THREE-PARTY AUTHENTICATION AND   |                             |                          |
| 14NC01-010-04       | EP1415212      | DE      | EP-Designated | AUTHORIZATION SCHEME FOR INTERNET  | EP02749143.0                | 2002/07/11               |
| 1111001 010 01      | L11113212      | DL      | Er Designated | PROTOCLVERSION 6.  | E1 027 191 13.0             | 2002/07/11               |
|                     |                |         |               | THREE-PARTY AUTHENTICATION AND   |                             |                          |
| 14NC01-010-05       | EP1415212      | FR      | EP-Designated | AUTHORIZATION SCHEME FOR INTERNET  | EP02749143.0                | 2002/07/11               |
|                     | - <del>-</del> |         | 6             | PROTOCLVERSION 6.  | · · · · · · ·               |                          |
|                     |                |         |               | THREE-PARTY AUTHENTICATION AND   |                             |                          |
| 14NC01-010-06       | EP1415212      | GB      | EP-Designated | AUTHORIZATION SCHEME FOR INTERNET  | EP02749143.0                | 2002/07/11               |
|                     |                |         | -             | PROTOCLVERSION 6.  |                             |                          |
|                     |                |         |               |  |                             |                          |

| Inventergy        |                |         |               |   |                    |             |
|-------------------|----------------|---------|---------------|---|--------------------|-------------|
| ID Inventergy     | Patent Number  | Country | Status        | Title   | Application Number | Filing Date |
| 14NC01-011-<br>01 | CN100571461    | CN      | Granted       | EXTENDING THE TRUSTED NETWORK CONCEPT IN IMS                    | CN200480000385.6   | 2004/02/17  |
| 14NC01-011-<br>02 | EP1595418      | EP      | EP-Pending    | EXTENDING THE TRUSTED NETWORK CONCEPT IN IMS                    | EP04711676.9       | 2004/02/17  |
| 14NC01-011-<br>03 | IDP0030947     | ID      | Granted       | EXTENDING THE TRUSTED NETWORK CONCEPT IN IMS                    | IDW00200501937     | 2004/02/17  |
| 14NC01-011-<br>04 | IN200403049    | IN      | Pending       | EXTENDING THE TRUSTED NETWORK CONCEPT IN IMS                    | IN03049/CHENP/2004 | 2004/02/17  |
| 14NC01-011-<br>05 | SG115865       | SG      | Granted       | EXTENDING THE TRUSTED NETWORK CONCEPT IN IMS                    | SG200406163.6      | 2004/02/17  |
| 14NC01-011-<br>06 | US7917620      | US      | Granted       | EXTENDING THE TRUSTED NETWORK CONCEPT IN IMS                    | US10/614343        | 2003/07/08  |
| 14NC01-011-<br>07 | EP1595418      | DE      | EP-Designated | EXTENDING THE TRUSTED NETWORK CONCEPT IN IMS                    | EP04711676.9       | 2004/02/17  |
| 14NC01-011-<br>08 | EP1595418      | FR      | EP-Designated | EXTENDING THE TRUSTED NETWORK CONCEPT IN IMS                    | EP04711676.9       | 2004/02/17  |
| 14NC01-011-<br>09 | EP1595418      | GB      | EP-Designated | EXTENDING THE TRUSTED NETWORK CONCEPT IN IMS                    | EP04711676.9       | 2004/02/17  |
| 14NC01-012-<br>01 | AU2005232140   | AU      | Granted       | SESSION PROGRESS INDICATION IN POC FOR<br>MANUAL ANSWER MODE    | AU2005232140       | 2005/03/17  |
| 14NC01-012-<br>02 | CN1961595      | CN      | Granted       | SESSION PROGRESS INDICATION IN POC FOR<br>MANUAL ANSWER MODE    | CN200580017529.3   | 2005/03/17  |
| 14NC01-012-<br>04 | KR0924513      | KR      | Granted       | SESSION PROGRESS INDICATION IN POC FOR<br>MANUAL ANSWER MODE    | KR2006-7023181     | 2005/03/17  |
| 14NC01-013-<br>01 | CN101385313    | CN      | Granted       | IMS-CS INTERWORKING FOR VIDEO CALLS                             | CN200780005866.X   | 2007/01/22  |
| 14NC01-013-<br>02 | DE602007033333 | DE      | Granted       | IMS-CS INTERWORKING FOR VIDEO CALLS                             | EP07700656.7       | 2007/01/22  |
| 14NC01-013-<br>04 | EP1987649      | GB      | Granted       | IMS-CS INTERWORKING FOR VIDEO CALLS                             | EP07700656.7       | 2007/01/22  |
| 14NC01-013-<br>05 | IN200806684    | IN      | Pending       | IMS-CS INTERWORKING FOR VIDEO CALLS                             | IN6684/DELNP/2008  | 2007/01/22  |
| 14NC01-013-<br>06 | EP1987649      | NL      | Granted       | IMS-CS INTERWORKING FOR VIDEO CALLS                             | EP07700656.7       | 2007/01/22  |
| 14NC01-013-<br>07 | SG145112       | SG      | Granted       | IMS-CS INTERWORKING FOR VIDEO CALLS                             | SG200805775.4      | 2007/01/22  |
| 14NC01-013-<br>08 | TH0701000284   | TH      | Pending       | IMS-CS INTERWORKING FOR VIDEO CALLS                             | TH0701000284       | 2007/01/23  |
| 14NC01-013-<br>09 | US7860102      | US      | Granted       | IMS-CS INTERWORKING FOR VIDEO CALLS                             | US11/508258        | 2006/08/23  |
| 14NC01-013-<br>10 | EP1987649      | СН      | Granted       | IMS-CS INTERWORKING FOR VIDEO CALLS                             | EP07700656.7       | 2007/01/22  |
| 14NC01-013-<br>11 | EP1987649      | IE      | Granted       | IMS-CS INTERWORKING FOR VIDEO CALLS                             | EP07700656.7       | 2007/01/22  |
| 14NC01-013-<br>12 | EP1987649      | FR      | Granted       | IMS-CS INTERWORKING FOR VIDEO CALLS                             | EP07700656.7       | 2007/01/22  |
| 14NC01-013-<br>13 | EP1987649      | LU      | Granted       | IMS-CS INTERWORKING FOR VIDEO CALLS                             | EP07700656.7       | 2007/01/22  |
| 14NC01-013-<br>14 | EP1987649      | LI      | Granted       | IMS-CS INTERWORKING FOR VIDEO CALLS                             | EP07700656.7       | 2007/01/22  |
| 14NC01-013-<br>15 | RU2408998      | RU      | Granted       | IMS-CS INTERWORKING FOR VIDEO CALLS                             | RU2008132295A      | 2007/01/22  |
| 14NC01-014-<br>01 | CN101444062    | CN      | Granted       | CARRYING TRUSTED NETWORK PROVIDED<br>ACCESS NETWORK INFO IN SIP | CN200780010857.X   | 2007/03/27  |
| 14NC01-014-<br>02 | EP1999929      | EP      | EP-Pending    | CARRYING TRUSTED NETWORK PROVIDED<br>ACCESS NETWORK INFO IN SIP | EP7734087.5        | 2007/03/26  |
| 14NC01-014-<br>03 | US9419955      | US      | Granted       | CARRYING TRUSTED NETWORK PROVIDED<br>ACCESS NETWORK INFO IN SIP | US11/691417        | 2007/03/26  |
| 14NC01-014-<br>04 | EP1999929      | DE      | EP-Designated | CARRYING TRUSTED NETWORK PROVIDED<br>ACCESS NETWORK INFO IN SIP | EP7734087.5        | 2007/03/26  |
| 14NC01-014-<br>05 | EP1999929      | FR      | EP-Designated | CARRYING TRUSTED NETWORK PROVIDED ACCESS NETWORK INFO IN SIP    | EP7734087.5        | 2007/03/26  |
|                   |                |         |               |   |                    |             |

| Inventergy          |                  |         |               |  |                          |             |
|---------------------|------------------|---------|---------------|--|--------------------------|-------------|
| ID                  | Patent Number    | Country | Status        | Title  | Application Number       | Filing Date |
| 14NC01-014-<br>06   | EP1999929        | GB      | EP-Designated | CARRYING TRUSTED NETWORK PROVIDED ACCESS NETWORK INFO IN SIP                           | EP7734087.5              | 2007/03/26  |
| 14NC01-014-<br>08   | IN08619/DELNP/08 | IN      | Pending       | CARRYING TRUSTED NETWORK PROVIDED  | IN08619/DELNP/08         | 2008/10/14  |
| 14NC01-014-<br>03d1 | US15/205679      | US      | Pending       | CARRYING TRUSTED NETWORK PROVIDED ACCESS NETWORK INFO IN SIP                           | US15/205679              | 2016/07/08  |
| 14NC01-015-<br>01   | CN101523858      | CN      | Pending       | DHT-BASED CORE IMS NETWORK   | CN200780038286.0         | 2007/09/11  |
| 14NC01-015-<br>03   | US7796990        | US      | Granted       | DHT-BASED CORE IMS NETWORK   | US11/520655              | 2006/09/14  |
| 14NC01-015-<br>04   | DE602007047624   | DE      | Granted       | DHT-BASED CORE IMS NETWORK   | EP07803743.9             | 2007/09/11  |
| 14NC01-015-<br>05   | EP2062422        | FR      | Granted       | DHT-BASED CORE IMS NETWORK   | EP07803743.9             | 2007/09/11  |
| 14NC01-015-<br>06   | EP2062422        | GB      | Granted       | DHT-BASED CORE IMS NETWORK   | EP07803743.9             | 2007/09/11  |
| 14NC01-015-<br>02d1 | EP16185316.3     | EP      | EP-Pending    | DHT-BASED CORE IMS NETWORK   | EP16185316.3             | 2016/08/23  |
| 14NC01-015-<br>04d1 | EP16185316.3     | DE      | EP-Designated | DHT-BASED CORE IMS NETWORK   | EP16185316.3             | 2016/08/23  |
| 14NC01-015-<br>05d1 | EP16185316.3     | FR      | EP-Designated | DHT-BASED CORE IMS NETWORK   | EP16185316.3             | 2016/08/23  |
| 14NC01-015-<br>06d1 | EP16185316.3     | GB      | EP-Designated | DHT-BASED CORE IMS NETWORK   | EP16185316.3             | 2016/08/23  |
| 14NC01-016-<br>01   | US7822035        | US      | Granted       | SIP COMMUNICATION SERVICE<br>IDENTIFIERS   | US11/715209              | 2007/03/07  |
| 13HU01-001-<br>01   | BRPI0614848      | BR      | Pending       | Method, system and equipment for processing sip requests in IMS network                | BRPI614848A              | 2006/07/26  |
| 13HU01-001-<br>02   | CN100502402      | CN      | Granted       | Method and device for processing session message in IMS network                        | CN200510119756.9         | 2005/11/04  |
| 13HU01-001-<br>03   | CN101189850      | CN      | Granted       | Method, system and device in IMS network processing SIP message                        | CN200680011706.1         | 2006/07/26  |
| 13HU01-001-<br>04   | EP1755310        | DE      | Granted       | Methods and apparatuses for processing SIP requests in an IMS network comprising an AS | EP2006254341A            | 2006/08/18  |
| 13HU01-001-<br>06   | EP1755310        | ES      | Granted       | Methods and apparatuses for processing SIP requests in an IMS network comprising an AS | EP2006254341A            | 2006/08/18  |
| 13HU01-001-<br>07   | EP1755310        | FR      | Granted       | Methods and apparatuses for processing SIP requests in an IMS network comprising an AS | EP2006254341A            | 2006/08/18  |
| 13HU01-001-<br>08   | EP1755310        | GB      | Granted       | Methods and apparatuses for processing SIP requests in an IMS network comprising an AS | EP2006254341A            | 2006/08/18  |
| 13HU01-001-<br>09   | IN254557         | IN      | Granted       | Method, system and equipment for processing sip requests in IMS network                | IN454/CHENP/2008         | 2006/07/26  |
| 13HU01-001-<br>10   | EP1755310        | IT      | Granted       | Methods and apparatuses for processing SIP requests in an IMS network comprising an AS | EP2006254341A            | 2006/08/18  |
| 13HU01-001-<br>11   | US7835352        | US      | Granted       | Method, system and equipment for processing sip requests in IMS network                | US2006506581A 11/506581  | 2006/08/18  |
| 13HU01-002-<br>01   | CN100551148      | CN      | Granted       | Method for realizing system switch in encryption mode                                  | CN200510093678.X         | 2005/09/01  |
| 13HU01-002-<br>02   | CN101156498      | CN      | Granted       | Method for implementing inter-system switch-over                                       | CN200680011893.3         | 2006/09/01  |
| 13HU01-002-<br>03   | EP1871134        | DE      | Granted       | METHOD FOR HANDOVER BETWEEN SYSTEMS  | EP2006775581A            | 2006/09/01  |
| 13HU01-002-<br>05   | EP1871134        | FR      | Granted       | METHOD FOR HANDOVER BETWEEN SYSTEMS  | EP2006775581A            | 2006/09/01  |
| 13HU01-002-<br>06   | EP1871134        | GB      | Granted       | METHOD FOR HANDOVER BETWEEN SYSTEMS  | EP2006775581A            | 2006/09/01  |
| 13HU01-003-<br>01   | CN101031004      | CN      | Granted       | Method for realizing on-hook triggering service  | CN200610058041.1         | 2006/02/28  |
| 13HU01-003-<br>02   | CN101160940      | CN      | Granted       | Method for implementing service triggered by off-hook                                  | CN200680012256.8         | 2006/10/31  |
| 13HU01-003-<br>04   | US8149824        | US      | Granted       | Method and system for implementing service triggered by off-hook                       | US2007668532A 11/668,523 | 2007/01/30  |

| Inventergy        |               |         |         |  |   |             |
|-------------------|---------------|---------|---------|--|---|-------------|
| ID                | Patent Number | Country | Status  | Title  | Application Number                      | Filing Date |
| 13HU01-004-<br>01 | CN1964365     | CN      | Granted | Method for switching terminal status in media gateway  | CN200510101368.8                        | 2005/11/11  |
| 13HU01-004-<br>02 | CN101156398   | CN      | Granted | Method and system for switching terminal state of media gateway  | CN200680011910.3                        | 2006/10/24  |
| 13HU01-004-<br>03 | EP1786216     | DE      | Granted | Method and system for switching the state of a termination in a media gateway  | EP2006023462A                           | 2006/11/10  |
| 13HU01-004-<br>05 | EP1786216     | FR      | Granted | Method and system for switching the state of a termination in a media gateway  | EP2006023462A                           | 2006/11/10  |
| 13HU01-004-<br>06 | US7693141     | US      | Granted | Method and system for switching the state of a termination in a media gateway  | US2006595768A 11/595768                 | 2006/11/10  |
| 13HU01-005-<br>02 | CN1901550     | CN      | Granted | Subscribing method based on conversation start protocol and its system and device                                      | CN200610106654.8                        | 2006/07/21  |
| 13HU01-005-<br>05 | US7948955     | US      | Granted | Subscription method and device   | US200817423A [08/0113669]<br>12/017,423 | 2008/01/22  |
| 13HU01-006-<br>02 | CN1303793     | CN      | Granted | Method for realizing application server communication  | CN200510103571.9                        | 2005/09/21  |
| 13HU01-006-<br>03 | EP1796326     | DE      | Granted | A METHOD FOR ENABLING<br>COMMUNICATION IN APPLICATION SERVERS  | EP2005791501A                           | 2005/09/21  |
| 13HU01-006-<br>05 | EP1796326     | FR      | Granted | A METHOD FOR ENABLING<br>COMMUNICATION IN APPLICATION SERVERS  | EP2005791501A                           | 2005/09/21  |
| 13HU01-006-<br>06 | EP1796326     | GB      | Granted | A METHOD FOR ENABLING<br>COMMUNICATION IN APPLICATION SERVERS  | EP2005791501A                           | 2005/09/21  |
| 13HU01-006-<br>07 | EP1796326     | IT      | Granted | A METHOD FOR ENABLING<br>COMMUNICATION IN APPLICATION SERVERS  | EP2005791501A                           | 2005/09/21  |
| 13HU01-006-<br>08 | EP1796326     | NL      | Granted | A METHOD FOR ENABLING<br>COMMUNICATION IN APPLICATION SERVERS  | EP2005791501A                           | 2005/09/21  |
| 13HU01-006-<br>09 | EP1796326     | SE      | Granted | A METHOD FOR ENABLING<br>COMMUNICATION IN APPLICATION SERVERS  | EP2005791501A                           | 2005/09/21  |
| 13HU01-007-<br>01 | CN1929627     | CN      | Granted | Method and system for realizing public user identification carrying in ims network                                     | CN200510098402.0                        | 2005/09/06  |
| 13HU01-007-<br>02 | CN1941774     | CN      | Granted | Method and system for realizing public user mark<br>carrier  | CN200510108128.0                        | 2005/09/29  |
| 13HU01-007-<br>03 | CN1941739     | CN      | Granted | Method and system for allocating and using user mark   | CN200510108129.5                        | 2005/09/29  |
| 13HU01-007-<br>04 | EP1761077     | DE      | Granted | Method and system for enabling number portability in IMS networks  | EP2006018705A                           | 2006/09/06  |
| 13HU01-007-<br>06 | EP1761077     | FR      | Granted | Method and system for enabling number portability in IMS networks  | EP2006018705A                           | 2006/09/06  |
| 13HU01-007-<br>07 | EP1761077     | SE      | Granted | Method and system for enabling number portability in IMS networks  | EP2006018705A                           | 2006/09/06  |
| 13HU01-007-<br>08 | US7787878     | US      | Granted | Method and system for enabling number portability in IMS networks  | US2006516946A 11/516946                 | 2006/09/06  |
| 13HU01-008-<br>04 | US7792116     | US      | Granted | Method and device for interworking between internet protocol networks  | US2007703709A 11/703709                 | 2007/02/08  |
| 13HU01-009-<br>01 | CN100563235   | CN      | Granted | Network element with interconnecting function, CSI terminal, IMS terminal interconnecting system and method            | CN200610077923.2                        | 2006/04/26  |
| 13HU01-009-<br>02 | CN101313543   | CN      | Granted | Exchange functional network element, CSI terminal, IMS terminal exchange system and method                             | CN200780000211.3                        | 2007/01/09  |
| 13HU01-009-<br>03 | EP1973283     | DE      | Granted | INTERWORKING NETWORK ELEMENT, INTERWORKING SYSTEM BETWEEN THE CSI TERMINAL AND THE IMS TERMINAL AND THE METHOD THEREOF | EP2007702010A                           | 2007/01/09  |
| 13HU01-009-<br>05 | EP1973283     | FR      | Granted | INTERWORKING NETWORK ELEMENT, INTERWORKING SYSTEM BETWEEN THE CSI TERMINAL AND THE IMS TERMINAL AND THE METHOD THEREOF | EP2007702010A                           | 2007/01/09  |

| Inventergy<br>ID   | Patent Number  | Country | Status    | Title   | Application Number       | Filing Date |
|--------------------|----------------|---------|-----------|---|--------------------------|-------------|
| 13HU01-009-<br>06  | EP1973283      | GB      | Granted   | INTERWORKING NETWORK ELEMENT,<br>INTERWORKING SYSTEM BETWEEN THE CSI<br>TERMINAL AND THE IMS TERMINAL AND<br>THE METHOD THEREOF | EP2007702010A            | 2007/01/09  |
| 13HU01-009-<br>07  | US8213419      | US      | Granted   | Interworking network element, interworking system between the CSI terminal and the IMS terminal and the method thereof          | US2008170227A 12/170227  | 2008/07/09  |
| 13HU01-009-<br>07r | US14/323165    | US      | Reissuing | Interworking network element, interworking system between the CSI terminal and the IMS terminal and the method thereof          | 14/323165                | 2014/07/03  |
| 13HU01-009-<br>07s | US14/856401    | US      | Reissuing | Interworking network element, interworking system between the CSI terminal and the IMS terminal and the method thereof          | US14/856401              | 2015/09/16  |
| 13HU01-010-<br>01  | CN100411398    | CN      | Granted   | Edge or packet gateway controlling method in next generation network and its system   | CN200510026714.0         | 2005/06/13  |
| 13HU01-010-<br>02  | CN100426805    | CN      | Granted   | Edge or packet gateway control system in next generation network and its method   | CN200510026736.7         | 2005/06/14  |
| 13HU01-010-<br>03  | CN100438515    | CN      | Granted   | Edge or packet gateway controlling method in next generation network and its system   | CN200510026737.1         | 2005/06/14  |
| 13HU01-010-<br>04  | CN101160799    | CN      | Granted   | Fringe or packet gateway control system and control method thereof  | CN200680012195.5         | 2006/05/25  |
| 13HU01-010-<br>06  | US7881317      | US      | Granted   | Border/packet gateway control system and control method   | US2007680234A 11/680,234 | 2007/02/28  |
| 13HU01-011-<br>02  | EP1786162      | DE      | Granted   | METHOD FOR THE CALLING USER TERMINAL<br>LISTENING TO THE SIGNAL TONE OF THE<br>CALLED USER TERMINAL WHEN INTER-<br>NETWORKING   | EP2006741937A            | 2006/05/22  |
| 13HU01-011-<br>04  | EP1786162      | GB      | Granted   | METHOD FOR THE CALLING USER TERMINAL<br>LISTENING TO THE SIGNAL TONE OF THE<br>CALLED USER TERMINAL WHEN INTER-<br>NETWORKING   | EP2006741937A            | 2006/05/22  |
| 13HU01-011-<br>05  | US8335221      | US      | Granted   | Method for listening to signal tone from a called party by a calling party during network interworking                          | US2007707759A 11/707,759 | 2007/02/16  |
| 13HU01-012-<br>04  | EP1816887      | DE      | Granted   | METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR IMPROVING<br>NETWORK RELIABILITY BY REALIZING<br>DYMANIC ROUTE OF SIGNALING                               | EP2006775336A            | 2006/08/10  |
| 13HU01-012-<br>06  | EP1816887      | FR      | Granted   | METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR IMPROVING<br>NETWORK RELIABILITY BY REALIZING<br>DYMANIC ROUTE OF SIGNALING                               | EP2006775336A            | 2006/08/10  |
| 13HU01-012-<br>08  | JP04619441     | JP      | Granted   | The method and system which implement   | JP2008527289A            | 2006/08/10  |
| 13HU01-012-<br>09  | RU2408154      | RU      | Granted   | METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR REALISATION OF DYNAMIC ROUTING OF CALL SIGNALS  | RU2008101969A            | 2006/08/10  |
| 13HU01-012-<br>10  | US8125995      | US      | Granted   | Method and system for implementing dynamic signaling routing  | US2007821113A 11/821,113 | 2007/06/21  |
| 13HU01-013-<br>01  | CN100459569    | CN      | Granted   | Quick route switching method and apparatus for network node devices   | CN200510032840.7         | 2005/01/14  |
| 13HU01-013-<br>03  | EP1718014      | FR      | Granted   | A ROUTE SWITCHING METHOD AND A<br>NETWORK NODE DEVICE   | EP2006705441A            | 2006/01/09  |
| 13HU01-013-<br>04  | EP1718014      | SE      | Granted   | A ROUTE SWITCHING METHOD AND A<br>NETWORK NODE DEVICE   | EP2006705441A            | 2006/01/09  |
| 13HU01-013-<br>05  | US7898943      | US      | Granted   | Method for switching route and network device thereof   | US2003591218A 10/591,218 | 2007/11/21  |
| 13HU01-014-<br>01  | CN100479417    | CN      | Granted   | Communication method preventing circumbendibus of media-flow  | CN200510098546.6         | 2005/09/02  |
| 13HU01-014-<br>03  | 602006048939.0 | DE      | Granted   | Communication method and device for preventing media stream circuity (tromboning)   | EP2006119909A            | 2006/08/31  |
| 13HU01-014-<br>06  | EP1760986      | FR      | Granted   | Communication method and device for preventing media stream circuity (tromboning)   | EP2006119909A            | 2006/08/31  |
| 13HU01-014-<br>07  | EP1760986      | GB      | Granted   | Communication method and device for preventing media stream circuity (tromboning)   | EP2006119909A            | 2006/08/31  |
|                    |                |         |           |   |                          |             |

| Inventergy          |               |         |               |   |                          |             |
|---------------------|---------------|---------|---------------|---|--------------------------|-------------|
| ID                  | Patent Number | Country | Status        | Title   | Application Number       | Filing Date |
| 13HU01-014-<br>09   | US8108526     | US      | Granted       | Communication method and device for preventing media stream circuitry   | US2006469796A 11/469,796 | 2006/09/01  |
| 13HU01-014-<br>03d1 | EP16168008.7  | DE      | EP-Designated | Communication method and device for preventing media stream circuity (tromboning)                                       | EP16168008.7             | 2016/05/03  |
| 13HU01-014-<br>11d1 | EP16168008.7  | EP      | EP-Pending    | Communication method and device for preventing media stream circuity (tromboning)                                       | EP16168008.7             | 2016/05/03  |
| 13HU01-014-<br>06d1 | EP16168008.7  | FR      | EP-Designated | Communication method and device for preventing media stream circuity (tromboning)                                       | EP16168008.7             | 2016/05/03  |
| 13HU01-014-<br>07d1 | EP16168008.7  | GB      | EP-Designated | Communication method and device for preventing media stream circuity (tromboning)                                       | EP16168008.7             | 2016/05/03  |
| 13HU01-015-<br>01   | CN101212309   | CN      | Granted       | Method for controlling time stamp of reported event   | CN200610170447.9         | 2006/12/30  |
| 13HU01-015-<br>02   | EP2037627     | DE      | Granted       | METHOD AND DEVICE FOR CONTROLLING REPORTING TIMESTAMP OF EVENT  | EP2007846226A            | 2007/12/29  |
| 13HU01-015-<br>04   | EP2037627     | FR      | Granted       | METHOD AND DEVICE FOR CONTROLLING<br>REPORTING TIMESTAMP OF EVENT   | EP2007846226A            | 2007/12/29  |
| 13HU01-015-<br>05   | EP2037627     | IT      | Granted       | METHOD AND DEVICE FOR CONTROLLING<br>REPORTING TIMESTAMP OF EVENT   | EP2007846226A            | 2007/12/29  |
| 13HU01-015-<br>06   | US8116322     | US      | Granted       | Method and apparatus for controlling reporting of an event timestamp  | US2009354289A 12/354289  | 2009/01/15  |
| 13HU01-016-<br>01   | CN1996968     | CN      | Granted       | Decision method for the media gateway controller to distribute the resource   | CN200610093956.6         | 2006/06/26  |
| 13HU01-016-<br>03   | EP2034670     | DE      | Granted       | METHOD, APPARATUS, AND SYSTEM FOR<br>THE MGC DISTRIBUTING A RESOURCE<br>PROVISION DECISION TO THE MG                    | EP2007721793A            | 2007/06/25  |
| 13HU01-016-<br>05   | EP2034670     | FR      | Granted       | METHOD, APPARATUS, AND SYSTEM FOR THE MGC DISTRIBUTING A RESOURCE PROVISION DECISION TO THE MG                          | EP2007721793A            | 2007/06/25  |
| 13HU01-016-<br>06   | EP2034670     | IT      | Granted       | METHOD, APPARATUS, AND SYSTEM FOR<br>THE MGC DISTRIBUTING A RESOURCE<br>PROVISION DECISION TO THE MG                    | EP2007721793A            | 2007/06/25  |
| 13HU01-016-<br>07   | US7899065     | US      | Granted       | Method, apparatus and system for a media gateway controller to deliver a resource provision decision to a media gateway | US2008342546A 12/342,546 | 2008/12/23  |
| 13HU01-017-<br>01   | CN100442930   | CN      | Granted       | Mobile exchanging center and called parner processing method  | CN200510110891.7         | 2005/11/29  |
| 13HU01-017-<br>03   | EP1898658     | DE      | Granted       | MSC AND CALLED PROCESS METHOD THEREOF   | EP2006775455A            | 2006/08/22  |
| 13HU01-018-<br>01   | CN100471140   | CN      | Granted       | Method for detecting QoS  | CN200610062951.7         | 2006/09/29  |
| 13HU01-018-<br>02   | CN101001208   | CN      | Granted       | Method for detecting QoS  | CN200610165838.1         | 2006/12/13  |
| 13HU01-018-<br>03   | CN101052014   | CN      | Granted       | Method for detecting QoS  | CN200710107595.0         | 2007/05/21  |
| 13HU01-018-<br>04   | EP1983688     | DE      | Granted       | METHOD FOR DETECTING QOS  | EP2007817016A            | 2007/09/29  |
| 13HU01-018-<br>07   | EP1983688     | FR      | Granted       | METHOD FOR DETECTING QOS  | EP2007817016A            | 2007/09/29  |
| 13HU01-018-<br>08   | EP1983688     | GB      | Granted       | METHOD FOR DETECTING QOS  | EP2007817016A            | 2007/09/29  |
| 13HU01-019-<br>01   | CN1905472     | CN      | Granted       | Method for implementing IMS network reliability   | CN200510085400.8         | 2005/07/27  |
| 13HU01-019-<br>02   | EP1914937     | DE      | Granted       | METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR REALIZING IMS<br>NETWORK RELIABILITY  | EP2006761564A            | 2006/07/28  |
| 13HU01-019-<br>04   | EP1914937     | FR      | Granted       | METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR REALIZING IMS NETWORK RELIABILITY   | EP2006761564A            | 2006/07/25  |
| 13HU01-019-<br>05   | EP1914937     | GB      | Granted       | METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR REALIZING IMS<br>NETWORK RELIABILITY  | EP2006761564A            | 2006/07/25  |
| 13HU01-020-<br>01   | CN100546308   | CN      | Granted       | Gateway control protocol message transmission method  | CN200510034409.6         | 2005/04/22  |
| 13HU01-020-<br>02   | US7653076     | US      | Granted       | Method and apparatus for gateway control protocol message transmission  | US2007856152A 11/856,152 | 2007/09/17  |

| Inventergy<br>ID    | Patent Number    | Country | Status        | Title  | Application Number            | Filing Date |
|---------------------|------------------|---------|---------------|--|-------------------------------|-------------|
| 13HU01-021-<br>02   | CN100349411      | CN      | Granted       | Medium flow service quality reporting method   | CN200410062978.7              | 2004/06/30  |
| 13HU01-021-<br>06   | EP1739900        | PT      | Granted       | A METHOD FOR ACQUIRING THE QOS<br>OF THE MULTIMEDIA STREAM<br>PERIODICALLY   | EP2005759437A                 | 2005/06/30  |
| 13HU01-021-<br>08   | US7583612        | US      | Granted       | Method for periodically acquiring the QoS of media stream and system thereof                                       | US2006558619A                 | 2006/11/10  |
| 13HU01-022-<br>01   | CN100499656      | CN      | Granted       | Method for implementing medium gateway function, wireless access controlling apparatus and access system           | CN200510051044.8              | 2005/02/25  |
| 13HU01-022-<br>02   | US8085712        | US      | Granted       | Method for implementing media gateway<br>function,radio access control device and<br>access system                 | US20080049705A1 US2007844481A | 2006/02/27  |
| 13HU01-023-<br>01   | CN100583918      | CN      | Granted       | Safety protection method for service interruption of exchange network and its device                               | CN200610065066.4              | 2006/03/16  |
| 13HU01-023-<br>03   | US7710880        | US      | Granted       | Method and apparatus for security protection of service interruption in switch network                             | US2006618597A                 | 2006/12/29  |
| 13HU01-024-<br>01   | CN101841888      | CN      | Granted       | Resource control method, related equipment and related system  | CN200910118794.0              | 2009/03/16  |
| 13HU01-024-<br>02   | EP2439979        | DE      | Granted       | RESOURCE CONTROL METHOD, RELEVANT DEVIDE AND SYSTEM  | EP2010753112A EP10753112.1    | 2010/03/16  |
| 13HU01-024-<br>05   | EP2439979        | FR      | Granted       | RESOURCE CONTROL METHOD, RELEVANT DEVIDE AND SYSTEM  | EP2010753112A EP10753112.1    | 2010/03/16  |
| 13HU01-024-<br>06   | EP2439979        | GB      | Granted       | RESOURCE CONTROL METHOD, RELEVANT DEVIDE AND SYSTEM  | EP2010753112A EP10753112.1    | 2010/03/16  |
| 13HU01-024-<br>08   | US8224325        | US      | Granted       | Resource control method, relevant device, and system   | US13235062A                   | 2011/09/16  |
| 13HU01-024-<br>03d1 | EP16167016.1     | EP      | EP-Pending    | RESOURCE CONTROL METHOD, RELEVANT DEVIDE AND SYSTEM  | EP16167016.1                  | 2016/04/26  |
| 13HU01-024-<br>02d1 | EP16167016.1     | DE      | EP-Designated | RESOURCE CONTROL METHOD, RELEVANT DEVIDE AND SYSTEM  | EP16167016.1                  | 2016/04/26  |
| 13HU01-024-<br>05d1 | EP16167016.1     | FR      | EP-Designated | RESOURCE CONTROL METHOD, RELEVANT DEVIDE AND SYSTEM  | EP16167016.1                  | 2016/04/26  |
| 13HU01-024-<br>06d1 | EP16167016.1     | GB      | EP-Designated | RESOURCE CONTROL METHOD, RELEVANT DEVIDE AND SYSTEM  | EP16167016.1                  | 2016/04/26  |
| 13HU01-025-<br>01   | AU2003271027     | AU      | Granted       | A network security authentication method   | AU2003271027A                 | 2003/09/22  |
| 13HU01-025-<br>03   | US8195942        | US      | Granted       | Network security authentication method   | US2003531569A                 | 2005/04/18  |
| 13HU01-026-<br>01   | CN100574185      | CN      | Granted       | Method for ensuring media stream safety in IP<br>multimedia service subsystem network<br>A METHOD FOR ENSURING THE | CN200510000097.7              | 2005/01/07  |
| 13HU01-026-<br>02   | EP1835652        | DE      | Granted       | SAFETY OF THE MEDIA-FLOW IN IP<br>MULTIMEDIA SUB-SYSTEM  | EP2005848163A                 | 2005/12/31  |
| 13HU01-026-<br>04   | EP1835652        | GB      | Granted       | A METHOD FOR ENSURING THE<br>SAFETY OF THE MEDIA-FLOW IN IP<br>MULTIMEDIA SUB-SYSTEM                               | EP2005848163A                 | 2005/12/31  |
| 13HU01-026-<br>05   | US9167422        | US      | Granted       | METHOD FOR ENSURING MEDIA<br>STREAM SECURITY IN IP MULTIMEDIA<br>SUB-SYSTEM  | 14/050768                     | 2013/10/10  |
| 13HU01-026-<br>06   | US8582766        | US      | Granted       | METHOD FOR ENSURING MEDIA<br>STREAM SECURITY IN IP MULTIMEDIA<br>SUB-SYSTEM  | US2007774271A 11/774271       | 2007/07/06  |
| 13HU01-026-<br>05c1 | US14/885168      | US      | Pending       | METHOD FOR ENSURING MEDIA<br>STREAM SECURITY IN IP MULTIMEDIA<br>SUB-SYSTEM  | US14/885168                   | 2015/10/16  |
| 13HU01-<br>027.1-01 | AR053615         | AR      | Granted       | Method for Implementing Access Domain<br>Security of IP Multimedia Subsystem                                       | ARP20060102194A               | 2006/05/26  |
| 13HU01-<br>027.1-02 | CN100461942      | CN      | Granted       | Method for selecting safety mechanism of IP multimedia subsystem access field                                      | CN200510071538.2              | 2005/05/27  |
| 13HU01-<br>027.1-03 | DE602006007648.7 | DE      | Granted       | A METHOD FOR IMPLEMENTING THE<br>ACCESS DOMAIN SECURITY OF AN IP<br>MULTIMEDIA SUBSYSTEM                           | DE602006007648T               | 2006/04/03  |
| 13HU01-<br>027.1-06 | EP1755311        | FR      | Granted       | A METHOD FOR IMPLEMENTING THE<br>ACCESS DOMAIN SECURITY OF AN IP<br>MULTIMEDIA SUBSYSTEM                           | EP2006722247A                 | 2006/04/03  |

| Inventergy<br>ID    | Patent Number | Country | Status        | Title   | Application Number | Filing Date |
|---------------------|---------------|---------|---------------|---|--------------------|-------------|
| 13HU01-027.1-<br>07 | EP1755311     | GB      | Granted       | A METHOD FOR IMPLEMENTING THE ACCESS<br>DOMAIN SECURITY OF AN IP MULTIMEDIA<br>SUBSYSTEM                    | EP2006722247A      | 2006/04/03  |
| 13HU01-027.1-<br>08 | TWI314414     | TW      | Granted       | A METHOD FOR IMPLEMENTING THE ACCESS<br>DOMAIN SECURITY OF AN IP MULTIMEDIA<br>SUBSYSTEM                    | TW2006118609A      | 2006/05/25  |
| 13HU01-027.1-<br>11 | TH45432       | TH      | Granted       | Method for Implementing Access  | TH0510947          | 2006/05/25  |
| 13HU01-027.2-<br>01 | CN100571134   | CN      | Granted       | Method for verifying user terminal in IP multimedia subsystem   | CN200510070351.0   | 2005/04/30  |
| 13HU01-027.2-<br>02 | EP1879324     | DE      | Granted       | A METHOD FOR AUTHENTICATING USER<br>TERMINAL IN IP MULTIMEDIA SUB-SYSTEM                                    | EP2006741743A      | 2006/04/27  |
| 13HU01-027.2-<br>04 | EP1879324     | ES      | Granted       | A METHOD FOR AUTHENTICATING USER TERMINAL IN IP MULTIMEDIA SUB-SYSTEM                                       | EP2006741743A      | 2006/04/27  |
| 13HU01-027.2-<br>05 | EP1879324     | FR      | Granted       | A METHOD FOR AUTHENTICATING USER TERMINAL IN IP MULTIMEDIA SUB-SYSTEM                                       | EP2006741743A      | 2006/04/27  |
| 13HU01-027.2-<br>06 | EP1879324     | GB      | Granted       | A METHOD FOR AUTHENTICATING USER TERMINAL IN IP MULTIMEDIA SUB-SYSTEM                                       | EP2006741743A      | 2006/04/27  |
| 13HU01-027.2-<br>07 | EP1879324     | IT      | Granted       | A METHOD FOR AUTHENTICATING USER<br>TERMINAL IN IP MULTIMEDIA SUB-SYSTEM                                    | EP2006741743A      | 2006/04/27  |
| 13HU01-027.2-<br>08 | US8335487     | US      | Granted       | Method for authenticating user terminal in IP multimedia sub-system   | US11/896389        | 2007/08/31  |
| 13HU01-028-<br>02   | CN101128049   | CN      | Granted       | Method and system for providing circuit domain service and service control node SCP                         | CN200610141030.X   | 2006/09/28  |
| 13HU01-028-<br>03   | EP2056536     | DE      | Granted       | A METHOD, A SYSTEM AND A SERVICE CONTROL POINT FOR PROVIDING CIRCUIT DOMAIN SERVICE                         | EP2007785297A      | 2007/08/09  |
| 13HU01-028-<br>05   | EP2056536     | FR      | Granted       | A METHOD, A SYSTEM AND A SERVICE CONTROL POINT FOR PROVIDING CIRCUIT DOMAIN SERVICE                         | EP2007785297A      | 2007/08/09  |
| 13HU01-028-<br>06   | EP2056536     | GB      | Granted       | A METHOD, A SYSTEM AND A SERVICE CONTROL POINT FOR PROVIDING CIRCUIT DOMAIN SERVICE                         | EP2007785297A      | 2007/08/09  |
| 13HU01-029-<br>01   | AR50123       | AR      | Granted       | Communications network system for implementing mixed services and method thereof                            | ARP20050103360A    | 2005/08/11  |
| 13HU01-029-<br>02   | BR200507677   | BR      | Granted       | Communications network system for implementing mixed services and method thereof                            | BRPI507677A        | 2005/08/11  |
| 13HU01-029-<br>06   | ID0024111     | ID      | Granted       | Method and system for realizing short message intercommunication based on mixed telephone number            | IDW-00200602090    | 2005/08/11  |
| 13HU01-029-<br>07   | IN246930      | IN      | Granted       | Method and system for realizing short message intercommunication based on mixed telephone number            | IN4422/CHENP/2006  | 2005/08/11  |
| 13HU01-029-<br>08   | RU2370904     | RU      | Granted       | TELECOMMUNICATION NETWORK SYSTEM FOR<br>IMPLEMENTING VARIOUS SERVICES AND<br>METHOD OF IMPLEMENTING THEREOF | RU2006130835A      | 2005/08/11  |
| 13HU01-029-<br>09   | US7787608     | US      | Granted       | Communications network system for implementing mixed services and method thereof                            | US11/489208        | 2006/07/19  |
| 13HU01-030-<br>01   | CN101247632   | CN      | Granted       | Method, system and device for using IMS communication service identification in communication system        | CN200710079246.2   | 2007/02/13  |
| 13HU01-030-<br>03   | EP1959632     | DE      | EP-Designated | Method, system and apparatus for using IMS communication service identifier                                 | EP2008101535A      | 2008/02/12  |
| 13HU01-030-<br>04   | EP1959632     | EP      | EP-Pending    | Method, system and apparatus for using IMS communication service identifier                                 | EP2008101535A      | 2008/02/12  |
| 13HU01-030-<br>05   | EP1959632     | FI      | EP-Designated | Method, system and apparatus for using IMS communication service identifier                                 | EP2008101535A      | 2008/02/12  |
| 13HU01-030-<br>06   | EP1959632     | FR      | EP-Designated | Method, system and apparatus for using IMS communication service identifier                                 | EP2008101535A      | 2008/02/12  |

| Inventergy         |                   |         |               |  |                    |             |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------|---------------|--|--------------------|-------------|
| ID                 | Patent Number     | Country | Status        | Title  | Application Number | Filing Date |
| 13HU01-030-<br>07  | EP1959632         | GB      | EP-Designated | Method, system and apparatus for using IMS communication service identifier                                  | EP2008101535A      | 2008/02/12  |
| 13HU01-030-<br>08  | IN5391/DELNP/2009 | IN      | Pending       | Method, System and Apparatus for Using IMS<br>Communication Service Identifiers in a Communication<br>System | IN5391/DELNP/2009  | 2007/11/19  |
| 13HU01-030-<br>09  | RU2434351         | RU      | Granted       | METHOD, SYSTEM AND APPARATUS FOR<br>USING IMS COMMUNICATION SERVICE<br>IDENTIFIER IN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM    | RU2009134133A      | 2007/11/19  |
| 13HU01-030-<br>10  | EP1959632         | SE      | EP-Designated | Method, system and apparatus for using IMS communication service identifier                                  | EP2008101535A      | 2008/02/12  |
| 13HU01-030-<br>11  | US8417240         | US      | Granted       | METHOD, SYSTEM AND APPARATUS FOR<br>USING IMS COMMUNICATION SERVICE<br>IDENTIFIER                            | US13/414770        | 2012/03/08  |
| 13HU01-030-<br>11r | US14/285524       | US      | Reissuing     | METHOD, SYSTEM AND APPARATUS FOR<br>USING IMS COMMUNICATION SERVICE<br>IDENTIFIER                            | US14/285524        | 2014/05/22  |
| 13HU01-030-<br>12  | US8185105         | US      | Granted       | METHOD, SYSTEM AND APPARATUS FOR<br>USING IMS COMMUNICATION SERVICE<br>IDENTIFIER                            | US12/539890        | 2009/08/12  |
| 13HU01-031-<br>02  | CN101064661       | CN      | Granted       | Method and apparatus for notifying user to complement service  | CN200610099533.5   | 2006/07/28  |
| 13HU01-031-<br>03  | CN101317438       | CN      | Granted       | Method and device for perceiving supplementary service executed by user                                      | CN200780000297.X   | 2007/02/08  |
| 13HU01-031-<br>04  | EP1881689         | DE      | Granted       | A METHOD AND DEVICE FOR PERCEIVING THE<br>USER TRIGGERING A SUPPLEMENTARY<br>SERVICE                         | EP2007702308A      | 2007/02/08  |
| 13HU01-031-<br>06  | EP1881689         | FR      | Granted       | A METHOD AND DEVICE FOR PERCEIVING THE<br>USER TRIGGERING A SUPPLEMENTARY<br>SERVICE                         | EP2007702308A      | 2007/02/08  |
| 13HU01-031-<br>07  | EP1881689         | GB      | Granted       | A METHOD AND DEVICE FOR PERCEIVING THE USER TRIGGERING A SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICE                               | EP2007702308A      | 2007/02/08  |
| 13HU01-032-<br>01  | CN101056452       | CN      | Granted       | Method and system for negotiating the voice encoding and decoding format in the communication system         | CN200610035050.9   | 2006/04/18  |
| 13HU01-032-<br>02  | CN101167374       | CN      | Granted       | Method, system and device for negotiating voice coding/decoding in communication system                      | CN200680013004.7   | 2006/11/29  |
| 13HU01-032-<br>03  | EP1848190         | DE      | Granted       | Method, system and device for speech codec negotiation in communication system                               | EP20077802A        | 2007/04/17  |
| 13HU01-032-<br>05  | EP1848190         | FI      | Granted       | Method, system and device for speech codec<br>negotiation in communication system                            | EP20077802A        | 2007/04/17  |
| 13HU01-032-<br>06  | EP1848190         | FR      | Granted       | Method, system and device for speech codec<br>negotiation in communication system                            | EP20077802A        | 2007/04/17  |
| 13HU01-032-<br>07  | EP1848190         | GB      | Granted       | Method, system and device for speech codec negotiation in communication system                               | EP20077802A        | 2007/04/17  |
| 13HU01-032-<br>08  | EP1848190         | SE      | Granted       | Method, system and device for speech codec<br>negotiation in communication system                            | EP20077802A        | 2007/04/17  |
| 13HU01-032-<br>09  | US7764953         | US      | Granted       | Method, system and device for speech Codec negotiation in communication system                               | US2007787527A      | 2007/04/17  |
| 13HU01-033-<br>01  | CN101026653       | CN      | Granted       | System and method for realizing colour image business  | CN200610057699.0   | 2006/02/24  |
| 13HU01-033-<br>02  | CN101156426       | CN      | Granted       | System and method for implementing polychrome service  | CN200680011755.5   | 2006/11/01  |
| 13HU01-033-<br>03  | CN102394863       | CN      | Granted       | System and method for realizing colour image business  | CN201110266055.3   | 2006/02/24  |
| 13HU01-033-<br>04  | EP1826985         | DE      | Granted       | System and method for implementing multimedia calling line identification presentation service               | EP2007101173A      | 2007/01/25  |
| 13HU01-033-<br>06  | EP1826985         | FR      | Granted       | System and method for implementing multimedia calling line identification presentation service               | EP2007101173A      | 2007/01/25  |
| 13HU01-033-<br>07  | EP1826985         | GB      | Granted       | System and method for implementing multimedia calling line identification presentation service               | EP2007101173A      | 2007/01/25  |
| 13HU01-033-<br>08  | US8855272         | US      | Granted       | System and method for implementing multimedia calling line identification presentation service               | US11/698891        | 2007/01/29  |
|                    |                   |         |               |  |                    |             |

| Inventergy          |               |         |         |   |                          |             |
|---------------------|---------------|---------|---------|---|--------------------------|-------------|
| ID                  | Patent Number | Country | Status  | Title   | Application Number       | Filing Date |
| 13HU01-033-<br>08c1 | US20150026354 | US      | Pending | System and method for implementing multimedia calling line identification presentation service  | US14/507302              | 2014/10/06  |
| 13HU01-033-<br>08c2 | US20150024723 | US      | Pending | System and method for implementing multimedia calling line identification presentation service  | US14/507309              | 2014/10/06  |
| 13HU01-034-<br>01   | CN100487788   | CN      | Granted | A method to realize the function of text-to-speech convert  | CN200510114277.8         | 2005/10/21  |
| 13HU01-034-<br>02   | EP1950737     | DE      | Granted | A METHOD, DEVICE AND SYSTEM FOR<br>ACCOMPLISHING THE FUNCTION OF TEXT-<br>TO-SPEECH CONVERSION  | EP2006805015A            | 2006/10/20  |
| 13HU01-034-<br>04   | EP1950737     | GB      | Granted | A METHOD, DEVICE AND SYSTEM FOR<br>ACCOMPLISHING THE FUNCTION OF TEXT-<br>TO-SPEECH CONVERSION  | EP2006805015A            | 2006/10/20  |
| 13HU01-035-<br>01   | CN101155148   | CN      | Granted | Media gateway issuing receiving multicast data to method, system and device   | CN200610140147.6         | 2006/09/30  |
| 13HU01-035-<br>02   | EP2068513     | DE      | Granted | METHOD, SYSTEM AND DEVICE FOR<br>DISTRUBUTING AND RECEIVING THE<br>MULTICAST DATA IN THE MEDIA GATEWAY  | EP2007816481A            | 2007/09/29  |
| 13HU01-035-<br>04   | EP2068513     | IT      | Granted | METHOD, SYSTEM AND DEVICE FOR DISTRUBUTING AND RECEIVING THE MULTICAST DATA IN THE MEDIA GATEWAY  | EP2007816481A            | 2007/09/29  |
| 13HU01-035-<br>05   | US7920579     | US      | Granted | Method, system and apparatus for media gateway to transmit and receive multicast data   | US2009413015A 12/413,015 | 2009/03/27  |
| 13HU01-036-<br>01   | CN101277343   | CN      | Granted | Method, terminal and system for implementing video binding in voice communication network   | CN200710095931.4         | 2007/03/30  |
| 13HU01-036-<br>02   | EP2120440     | DE      | Granted | A METHOD, TERMINAL AND SYSTEM FOR<br>IMPLEMENTING VIDEO BINDING IN A VOICE<br>COMMUNICATION NETWORK   | EP2008706632A            | 2008/02/03  |
| 13HU01-036-<br>04   | EP2120440     | FR      | Granted | A METHOD, TERMINAL AND SYSTEM FOR IMPLEMENTING VIDEO BINDING IN A VOICE COMMUNICATION NETWORK   | EP2008706632A            | 2008/02/03  |
| 13HU01-036-<br>05   | EP2120440     | GB      | Granted | A METHOD, TERMINAL AND SYSTEM FOR<br>IMPLEMENTING VIDEO BINDING IN A VOICE<br>COMMUNICATION NETWORK   | EP2008706632A            | 2008/02/03  |
| 13HU01-037-<br>01   | CN101064680   | CN      | Granted | Method, system and apparatus for realizing multimedia calling service   | CN200610079110.7         | 2006/04/29  |
| 13HU01-037-<br>02   | EP2015592     | DE      | Granted | REALIZING A MULTIMEDIA CALL SERVICE   | EP2007720936A            | 2007/04/24  |
| 13HU01-037-<br>04   | EP2015592     | GB      | Granted | REALIZING A MULTIMEDIA CALL SERVICE   | EP2007720936A            | 2007/04/24  |
| 13HU01-038-<br>01   | CN100531267   | CN      | Granted | Method for realizing echo in communication system   | CN200510034345.X         | 2005/04/21  |
| 13HU01-038-<br>03   | US7986775     | US      | Granted | Method for realizing ring back tone in communication system   | US11/875195              | 2007/10/19  |
| 13HU01-039-<br>05   | US7349693     | US      | Granted | Method for implementing a call connection between a<br>non-local calling subscriber and a local called<br>subscriber who is an intelligent network subscriber | US2003486322A 10486322   | 2002/03/29  |

## **MEMBERS**

| Member               | Address                                 |
|----------------------|---|
|                      | c/o Intellectual Property Finance Group |
|                      | Fortress Investment Group               |
|                      | One Market Plaza                        |
|                      | Spear Tower, 42 <sup>nd</sup> Floor     |
|                      | San Francisco, CA 94105                 |
|                      | Phone: 415-284-7415                     |
|                      | Attention: Yoni Shtein                  |
|                      | Email: yshtein@fortress.com             |
| CE DIVE II.14: II C  | CC: jnoble@fortress.com                 |
| CF INVT Holdings LLC |   |
|                      | With a copy to:                         |
|                      | Ropes & Gray LLP                        |
|                      | Prudential Tower, 800 Boylston Street   |
|                      | Boston, MA 02199-3600                   |
|                      | Tel: 617-951-7483                       |
|                      | Attention: Alyson Allen                 |
|                      | Email: alyson.allen@ropesgray.com       |
|                      | c/o Inventergy Global, Inc.             |
|                      | 900 E. Hamilton Avenue #180             |
|                      | Campbell CA 95008                       |
|                      | Phone: 408-389-3510                     |
|                      | Attention: Wayne Sobon                  |
|                      | Email: wayne@inventergy.com             |
|                      | CC: operations@inventergy.com           |
| Inventergy, Inc.     | With a copy to:                         |
|                      | Ellenoff Grossman & Schole LLP          |
|                      | 1345 Avenue of the Americas             |
|                      | New York, NY 10105-0302                 |
|                      | Tel: 212-370-1300                       |
|                      | Attention: Joseph A. Smith              |
|                      | jsmith@egsllp.com                       |
|                      |   |
|                      |   |
|                      |   |

# INITIAL CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS

| Member         | Property   | Fair Value           |
|----------------|--|----------------------|
| Class A Member | · The Class A Member's Cash Advance to the Company on the date hereof and it's |                      |
|                | rights to the Restructured Revenue Share under the Restructuring Agreement     | \$<br>11,584,519.51* |
| Class B Member | · The Class B Member's interest in the Patents.                                | \$<br>200,000        |

\*262,681.37 of this total represents the Cash Advance

## SERVICE PROVIDERS

- Referrals Agreement (Amended) between Inventergy, Inc. and Huang Partners, dated December 15, 2012, as amended May 7, 2013.
  - 2% Huang Partners Net Revenues attributed to the Huawei Portfolio
  - "Net Revenues" less "expenses paid to third parties as part of the licensing or sales process"
- Referrals Agreement between Inventergy, Inc. and KK Prime Inc. dated January 16, 2013.
  - 2% KK Prime Net Revenues attributed to the Panasonic Portfolio
  - "Net Revenues" less "expenses paid to third parties as part of the licensing or sales process"
- Engagement letter, dated July 23, 2013, by Inventergy, Inc. and Novak Druce Connolly Bove + Quigg LLP. Now called Polsinelli PC.
  - 10% of Net Revenues up to a limit of \$312,701.25<sup>1</sup>
- "Net Revenues" less "...Costs and Expenses and Up-Front Fees that were previously paid and/or otherwise due to Firm, or similar costs, expenses and up-front fees paid to other litigation service providers with regard to the Client Asset Portfolio (e.g. law firm(s) where Novak is conflicted) and that were not already deducted from previous gross amounts received"
- Letter agreement, dated April 10, 2014, between Inventergy, Inc. and Chipworks, Inc., executed April 10, 2014, as extended on October 21, 2014.
  - 4% Chipworks Net Revenues up to a limit of \$370,000
- "Net Revenue" less "(a) any reimbursement to its licensees due to overpayments from such licensees to Inventergy and (b) all accrued third party litigation related expenses reasonably directly related and attributable to the assertion, enforcement or other related activities for the Patents, only to the extent such fees and expenses can be reasonably proved by written documentation provided to Chipworks including fees for: (i) third party technical experts as litigation consultants and expert witnesses, litigation firms and damages experts, (ii) litigation related document preparation costs, and (iii) any court related fees"

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Amounts in excess of \$312,701.25 are the sole financial responsibility of the Class B Member.

#### RETAINED INTEREST

- Patent Rights Assignment Agreement between Inventergy, Inc. and Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd., executed May 15, 2013.
  - 20% of Huawei Net Revenues attributed to the Huawei portfolio
  - Remaining \$1 million payable to Huawei when Huawei has received \$20 million in Net Revenue
- "Net Revenue means all income...from licensing, revenue sharing, selling or other monetization of the Transferred Patents, less (a) any reimbursement to its licensees due to overpayments from such licensees to Assignee and (b) all accrued third party litigation related expenses reasonably directly related and attributable to the assertion, enforcement, or other related activities for the Transferred Patents, only to the extent such fees and expenses can be reasonably proved by written documentation provided to Assignor, including fees for (i) third party technical experts as litigation consultants and expert witnesses, litigation firms and damages experts, (ii) litigation related document preparation costs and (iii) any court related costs or fees"
- Patent Purchase Agreement between Inventergy, Inc. and Panasonic Corporation, executed October 21, 2013, and amended on December 31, 2015.
  - Up to \$18 million, 20% of gross transaction proceeds attributed to the Panasonic portfolio
  - Above \$18 million, 20% of Net Revenue transactional proceeds attributed to the Panasonic Portfolio
  - "Net Revenue shall mean all proceeds, income, payments and revenue obtained...by Buyer....in relation to Buyer's commercialization activities for Patent Assets, including but not limited to the licensing selling, or other monetization of any of the Patent Assets, after deducting from Gross Revenue: (1) any governmental taxes including withholding taxes, (2) any reimbursement to its licensees sue to overpayments from such licensees to Buyer; and (3) any and all accrued litigation and/or patent monetization commercialization-related third party invoiced expenses...Provided, however, that after the Amendment date, Deducted Costs shall not include any external or internal patent prosecution costs, including but not limited to legal fees or translation fees for patent prosecution related matters, or patent maintenance costs. In any event, the accrued Deducted Costs deducted from Gross Revenue to yield a particular quarterly Net Revenue shall not exceed more than fifty percent (50%) of the Gross Revenue applicable to that particular quarterly Net Revenue, but any excess accrued Deducted Costs may be applied to subsequent Net Revenue."
- Patent Purchase Agreement between Inventergy, Inc. and Nokia Corporation, executed as of May 23, 2014 and amended as June 11, 2015 and October 27, 2015.
  - Inventergy to pay any interest due
  - \$2.2 million Principal to be paid as per Section 6.1(b)



# **Inventergy Announces Completion of Restructuring**

Patents Assigned to Special Purpose Entity Under Agreement with Fortress

CAMPBELL, CA — (Marketwired) – May 1, 2017 — Inventergy Global, Inc. (NASDAQ: INVT), an intellectual property licensing and innovation company ("Inventergy" or the "Company"), announced today the completion of the previously-announced restructuring agreement (the "Agreement") with our senior lender, an entity owned by funds managed by Fortress Investment Group LLC, ("Lender"). In connection with the restructuring, Inventergy assigned its 740 telecommunications patents to INVT SPE LLC, a special purpose entity controlled by an affiliate of Lender as the managing member, who has sole discretion to make any and all decisions relating to the patents and related monetization activities, including the right to license, sell or sue unauthorized users of the patents.

Joe Beyers, Inventergy CEO, said "The completion of the restructuring is an important milestone for the Company, as it eliminates the structured debt from our balance sheet, reduces our quarterly expenses by approximately \$1.3 million, and allows us to increase our focus on the many outstanding opportunities we have in our Inventergy Innovations business." He continued, "We are excited with the prospect of sharing in future net monetization revenues from the patents held by INVT SPE LLC. This revenue share, our significantly reduced cash burn rate, and the opportunities for our Inventergy Innovations business will enable us to increase value for our stockholders."

## **About Inventergy Global, Inc.**

Inventergy Global, Inc. is a Silicon Valley-based intellectual property company dedicated to identifying, acquiring and licensing patented technologies of market-significant technology leaders and small companies. Led by IP industry pioneer and veteran Joe Beyers, the Company leverages decades of corporate experience, market and technology expertise, and industry connections to assist Fortune 500 and other technology companies in leveraging the value of their innovations to achieve greater returns. For more information about Inventergy, visit <a href="https://www.inventergy.com">www.inventergy.com</a>.

## **Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements**

This press release contains statements, estimates, forecasts and projections with respect to future performance and events, which constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Those statements include statements regarding the intent and belief or current expectations of the Company and its affiliates and subsidiaries and their respective management teams. These statements may be identified by the use of words like "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "expect," "intend," "may," "plan," "will," "should," "seek" and similar expressions and include any projections or estimates set forth herein. Investors and prospective investors are cautioned that any such forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and involve risks and uncertainties, that actual results may differ materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements.

## Contact:

Robert Haag IRTH Communications INVT@irthcommunications.com 866-976-4784

inventergy.com / 900 E. Hamilton Avenue, Suite 180 / Campbell, CA 95008